

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

T-1118

In the Matter of:

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

FLUID DYNAMIC SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

DATE: July 29, 1982

PAGES: 1 thru 235

AT: San Jose, California

TRØ4
delete B. White

ALDERSON  REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telephone: (202) 554-2345

8208040173 820729
PDR ACRS
T-1118 PDR

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
FLUID DYNAMIC SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

Holiday Inn
Park Room
282 Almaden Blvd
San Jose, California

Thursday, July 29, 1982

The meeting of the Subcommittee on Fluid Dynamics
was convened at 8:30 a.m.

PRESENT FOR THE ACRS STAFF:

- P. Boehnert
- M. Plesset, Chairman
- J. Ebersole
- H. Etherington
- J. Ray
- S. Bush
- K. Garlid
- J. Catton
- V. Schrock
- Z. Zudans

ALSO PRESENT:

- Present for the NRC and Industry:
- M. Fields
 - J. Kudrick
 - W. Butler
 - H. Townsend
 - M. Davis
 - T. McIntyre
 - J. Richardson
 - J. McGaughy
 - S. Hobbs

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:35 a.m.

CHAIRMAN PLESSET: The meeting will come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee on Fluid Dynamics. I am M. S. Plesset, Subcommittee Chairman.

Other ACRS members here today are Doctors Ebersole, Etherington and Ray. We also have in attendance ACRS consultants Doctors Bush, Garlid, Catton, Schrock and Zudans.

The purpose of the meeting today is to discuss the potential safety concerns regarding the GE pressure suppressant tank design and particularly the Mark III containment.

The meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act in the Government and the Sunshine Act.

Paul Boehnert to my right is a designated federal employee for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on Wednesday, July 14, 1982.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept and will be made available as stated in the Federal Register notice.

It is requested that each speaker first identify himself or herself and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that he or she can be readily heard. The receipt of all written

PENGAD CO., BAYONNE, N.J. 07002 - FORM 740

1 statements from members of the public but we will receive no
2 requests for time to make all statements from members of the
3 public.

4 I think we can go right directly into the subject of
5 this meeting. As you know, there have been some questions
6 raised regarding some features, details, I might say, of the
7 Mark III containment by Mr. Humphrey and the Staff has had
8 some meetings with him on the subject and the ACRS is quite
9 concerned that these be resolved because the question of the
10 full power operating licenses are under consideration.

11 And there are other Mark III containment now being
12 considered in this country. And the matter so has some
13 urgency.

14 Now, I'm hoping -- this is now addressed to the ACRS
15 members here and to our consultants -- that you will come to
16 some general conclusions regarding these concerns by the end
17 of this meeting because the ACRS is concerned with this, would
18 like to have a brief discussion of it at our next full
19 committee meeting early in August.

20 So with that in mind, I hope you will pay close atten-
21 tion. We've received a lot of material on the subject and
22 you may have made up your minds on some of the questions; I
23 have made up my mind. I won't tell you what the decision is.
24 You may learn a lot more today and tomorrow on the questions
25 that have been raised.

1 So, let me call on Mr. Humphrey to make some comments.

2 Mr. Humphrey, would you come up and being, please.

3 While he is getting ready, I might tell you there are
4 a few points that are somewhat interesting that come to my
5 mind as a result of Mr. Humphrey's comments. One is intrusion
6 into the space above the wet well and what this effect has on
7 the impact velocity on structures above the projection. If
8 you can think of two limits, suppose the projection went all
9 the way across the air space, there would be no impact what-
10 ever. That's one limit.

11 If it had zero penetration, it would be the same as
12 if there was nothing there. So the question is does the
13 curve have a little peak in between, or maybe a big peak.
14 I have made up my mind and I hope that the Staff has made up
15 its mind on this question. That's an interesting point. The
16 Staff has a lot of high-power theoreticians at their disposal.
17 Maybe they can find out what those people think.

18 The other question is -- that's kind of interesting --
19 is the discharge from the residual heat removal system into
20 the wet well. And I am interested in how this compares with
21 the SRV discharge which has a clutcher on it. That's an
22 interesting point and surely one that can be easily answered.
23 But these are two fairly interesting and important questions
24 the Staff will elucidate on, I'm sure, fairly soon.

25 Very well, Mr. Humphrey, would you begin?

1 MR. HUMPHREY: Yes, of course. I want to thank you
2 for inviting me here to make a few overview remarks on various
3 issues that have come up related to the Mark III containment.

4 As shown on the agenda, since there's going to be a
5 number of very substantial presentations made today, I think
6 the most productive thing I can do is try to provide an over-
7 view and maybe put some of these things in context as a frame-
8 work then for the later discussions.

9 Along that vein, I would like to spend a few minutes
10 discussing some of the technical background on these issues,
11 which involves both the earlier work that was done on the
12 Mark I containment program, and then later work that's been
13 done as part of the Mark III design.

14 Then the last few weeks, I've been trying to put these --
15 there are a number of issues, at least as they've been des-
16 cribed. I think there's a total of about 66 or 70, and I
17 tried to put these in focus in terms of a matrix. And I pre-
18 sented this at a owners group meeting that was held last
19 Thursday, and I think it's helpful as a way to understand how
20 these various issues and effects all fit together.

21 Then finally, I would like to spend just a few minutes
22 and make what I think is an overall assessment of maybe where
23 we are right now.

24 (Slide presentation.)

25 When I came to work at General Electric, one of the

1 first assignments I had was to work on the Mark I program. I
2 think history has shown that the Mark I's have been very
3 reliable plants. Some of these have been operating for 10
4 years and they've got, I think, an enviable record of safe
5 and reliable operation.

6 However, about six years ago, it was discovered that
7 there were a number of hydrodynamic phenomena that had not been
8 fully incorporated in the original design. And as a result
9 of that understanding, the Mark I program was initiated and
10 the Mark I owners spent several years -- I guess that's
11 winding up right now -- working with the Staff to try to
12 evaluate these additional phenomena.

13 That was a very successful program. The Mark I pro-
14 gram fully resolved all those outstanding issues. However,
15 in working on the program, it turned out a lot of the reso-
16 lutions that were possible were limited because these plants
17 had been operating for 10 years. Had this information been
18 available in the design phase or early in the operating phase,
19 a lot of the solutions -- more solutions would have been
20 available and the costs would have been lower.

21 So what I learned from that program is that when you
22 have a new containment design, what you want to do is dili-
23 gently pursue all the -- pursue an early understanding and
24 resolution of all the interfaces -- and there's usually a lot
25 of them.

1 So proceeding then from the Mark I program -- first of
 2 all, I might comment a little bit on understanding. I think
 3 that's a key here. Really, that's what I'm trying to help
 4 provide, is an understanding of these various issues. In the
 5 Mark I program, one of the things that was identified was that
 6 pool swell had not been fully incorporated in the design.
 7 Once we understood the phenomena of pool swell, specifically
 8 for instance the torus up and down loads, we understood that
 9 the magnitude of those loads was a very strong function of
 10 the pressure in the drywell when the vents cleared. Then it
 11 occurred to us that a very simple mitigation of that was to
 12 slightly pressurize the drywell, put the water down in the
 13 downcomers initially, and then should a DBA occur, the loads
 14 would be much less.

15 And so here was an area where once we understood the
 16 phenomena, there was a relatively simple fix available. So
 17 after working on the Mark I program, I was offered the position
 18 as containment lead system engineer, which really related
 19 primarily to Mark III. The Mark I program was essentially
 20 winding down and the Mark II efforts had been pretty well com-
 21 pleted. So my efforts as lead system engineer were pri-
 22 marily directed at the Mark III design.

23 I want to say I was impressed in working on Mark III
 24 that there's been over -- over a 10-year period, a lot of very
 25 good testing and analysis. I think that it's fundamentally

PENGAD CO., BAYONNE, N.J. DT602 FORM 740

1 a sound product. It has been well-engineered. And then I
2 guess you ask yourselves if that's true, what are we doing
3 here today. And I guess maybe there are three points I'd
4 like to bring up in that regard.

5 First of all, Mark III is a very significant evolution
6 in BWR containment design. It's quite different than the
7 earlier Mark I and Mark II containments. It offers a number
8 of very significant advantages. However, in many cases, these
9 advantages -- because they are different -- then have intro-
10 duced interfaces that didn't exist in the earlier plants and
11 that maybe have not been thoroughly evaluated.

12 For instance, the drywell inside primary containment,
13 I think, is a significant advantage. It provides another
14 fission product barrier. However, because it's not a
15 primary containment and is relatively leaky, it raises some
16 issues in terms of how you handle leakage, either before an
17 accident or when the -- when you'll get a scram, or after
18 an accident in terms of heating up the wetwell that did not
19 need to be looked at in that detail in the Mark I and II
20 designs because the bypass leakage was much lower.

21 The main vents are all encased in concrete and so are
22 the SRV discharge lines. And that certainly is an advantage.
23 Although a break in one of these lines would be a very
24 unlikely event, putting them all in concrete is certainly a
25 very positive design approach.

1 However, in Mark II then that has introduced the
2 potential of flow down the sleeve between the SRV line and
3 the pool that hasn't been evaluated.

4 Mark III has a large containment volume. This is
5 excellent in terms of a large margin for short-term pressuri-
6 zation. However, it makes the long-term controlling and
7 then means things like pool stratification that were second
8 in order in a Mark I and II design because of the large high-
9 pressures for short-term pressurization, then now maybe become
10 important. So the assumptions that were built into the code
11 and just carried through into the Mark III design maybe need
12 to be reevaluated and that some effects that -- that earlier
13 were second order now may be first order.

14 The second point here is that the Mark III, because it
15 is a much more complex system -- it's a working containment.
16 There's a lot of equipment inside the containment that was
17 formerly in secondary containment. And therefore, there are
18 just -- in addition to any new design that has a lot of new
19 interfaces, the Mark III design has more interfaces, that any
20 new product just needs to be thrashed out to make sure that
21 they all -- all the design and assumptions and tech specs and
22 everything all fits together.

23 Finally, probably a reason why we're here is that the
24 primary interface between General Electric and the industry
25 was in -- via GESSAR and the Stride design. I think this was

1 an excellent program. It ensured that if the Stride plants
2 had gone to completion, that there would be a plant that
3 General Electric would have engineered not only the reactor,
4 but also the nuclear island, and ensured that for that design
5 all the interfaces fit together.

6 However, number one, Stride was not the lead plant so
7 that this information, if anything came up late in the design,
8 would not have necessarily been factored into some of the
9 lead plants. And number two, this information was primarily
10 a one-way street. It was information from GE to the industry.
11 To my knowledge, there was no well-organized program for
12 GE to review the other requisition plants' designs and provide
13 comments. Because, of course, there are many ways to design
14 a Mark III. The Stride design isn't necessarily the only way
15 or even the best way in certain areas.

16 But there's a lot of expertise in the area of hydrody-
17 namic loads that needs to be considered in developing a con-
18 tainment design and it appears that because there was not a
19 program to make sure that that technology was transferred to
20 the other customers and architects and engineers doing the
21 design, that there may be some design features in other Mark
22 III containments that have not fully incorporated all these
23 effects.

24 As we got into the FSAR stage of the Stride design,
25 as happens in almost any engineering endeavor -- look at the

1 shuttle or whatever -- when you do a preliminary design, you
2 can iron out maybe 90, 95 percent of the details but you can
3 never get that last 5 percent until you finally sit down and
do the final design.

5 And we sat down and worked through the FSAR and worked
6 on GESSAR II and the tech specs, a number of issues and inter-
7 faces came up that needed to be resolved. And these I could
8 categorize in a couple of broad areas.

9 One of them is design features and changes that had
10 missed some important interfaces. I think GE has a very good
11 program with their ECA to try to look -- every time there's
12 a design change, you try to look at every interface that you
13 can think of. And I think this is rigorously pursued, but
14 you can never catch them all. And in the final design, it
15 is identified that there were still some interfaces that had
16 been missed.

17 The second point has to do with the analysis as I
18 pointed out earlier. There are standard codes for containment
19 analyses. And typically these originated in Mark I days and
20 have been pretty much been carried through and improved as we
21 have proceeded along. But assumptions that were built into
22 those codes sometimes were appropriate for Mark I and II and
23 may not be fully appropriate for Mark III. And so there's
24 an area of interface.

25 A third area -- we didn't start writing tech specs

PENKAD CO., BAYONNE, N.J. 07002 FORM 740

1 for Chapter 16 until about two years ago. The main thrust
2 had been to design the plan, not worry about what parameters
3 you needed to control to operate it or what their limits
4 should be or even necessarily all the details of the instru-
5 mentation that you would need to have to measure these
6 parameters. And so that work was very much still in progress
7 in the spring.

8 And finally, there were inevitable disconnects
9 between GE and the architect/engineer. And this is true in
10 any design. And these are the kind of things you need to
11 work your way through. As containment LSE, I helped point
12 out many of these and other people came up with a number of
13 them and many of these were being worked on in the Stride
14 program.

15 Well, this spring, as you all know, TVA decided to
16 cancel or at least defer for a significant period of time
17 that effort. And so that work that was being funded under
18 Stride basically was mothballed and stopped. And so the
19 resolution of these issues, which of course may not have come
20 out in time even if it had been pursued to completion to
21 benefit some of the earlier operating plants, at least would
22 have been completed, but at this point it was being -- when
23 I left -- was being stopped.

24 What I see then as our near-term objectives are, one,
25 we want to try to understand all these interfaces. Now, most

1 of these are interfaces that were pointed out on the Stride
2 design, although, as we've worked our way into this in the
3 last couple of months, some additional interfaces have come
4 out. We want to try to get them all out on the table so we
5 can understand them. I am convinced once we understand them
6 we can resolve them.

7 The second thing we want to do is we want to avoid
8 any unexpected plant events. For instance, we don't want
9 to have a transient that floods the drywell. Now, I'm sure
10 that maybe we can do analyses to show that such an event
11 would not be expected to cause a pipe to break, but it's not
12 the kind of event that the operator is expecting and it's not
13 the kind of event that the public is expecting. And so if
14 it is a possibility, we at least want to analyze and we want
15 the operator then not to panic if he has such an event and
16 the water pours into the drywell. It's something that he knows
17 is a potential occurrence.

18 We want to come up on the learning curve and have as
19 much knowledge of all the things that can potentially happen
20 as possible.

21 A third objective, I think, is to minimize the impact
22 on plant start-up and operation. I think one of the most
23 successful things in the Mark I program is that consistent
24 with preserving the health and safety of the public, we were
25 able to keep the plants running. This required a lot of

1 good effort on the industry's part and a lot of work on the
2 Staff's part. But I think -- I don't see any reason why we
3 can't pursue that same type of approach in the Mark III. I
4 think that once we understand these issues, there's no
5 reason why we can't minimize any impact on plant operation.

6 And finally, I think we want to provide maximum flexi-
7 bility for the industry to provide any changes that are
8 needed, whether they are procedure changes or design modifi-
9 cations. One of the things that I pointed out earlier in
10 the Mark I program that limited the approaches was that the
11 plants had been operating for, in many cases, 10 years. And
12 this physically, some of the things you might want to do
13 early in the design just were not possible in that situation.

14 So the earlier we know about these things, the earlier
15 we can address them and the more conveniently with minimum
16 impact.

17 As we work our way through these various issues, now
18 I'm getting into the area where I'm going to try to organize
19 these various issues and put them in some context, I think,
20 that would be a little easier to understand.

21 First of all, for each one of these issues, we need
22 to ask ourselves what is the issue, what are the potential
23 effects -- often there are several effects that are caused by
24 a given design feature or procedure. We need to ask ourselves
25 how they can combine with other effects. Often these effects

1 are interrelated and one effect may affect pool temperature
2 and another effect may affect pool temperature under certain
3 conditions, and we need to ask ourselves that, under what
4 conditions these effects may combine. And so an effect that
5 might be second order may add two or three other effects that
6 then become first order.

7 At that point, then we need to determine how significant
8 are they. Do we have tests, do we have analyses, what can
9 we use as a tool then to help us understand how significant
10 these various effects are. What acceptance criteria do we
11 need. And there I think that the Staff will be in a major
12 role in terms of we were talking about some of these effects.
13 Would this be part of the design basis. Is it -- is this the
14 kind of scenario that we need to apply to the design or is
15 this an unlikely event. Those are the kind of things that
16 we need to sort through.

17 And finally then, is -- does the current design or the
18 design as modified meet the acceptance criteria. If it does,
19 we simply document. If it's not, then we need to loop back
20 with a procedure change or modification or whatever, so we
21 can end up with a success path here.

22 What I endeavored to do, there have been, as I mentioned,
23 I think over so many issues listed and in their present form
24 they were just sort of hanging out there in space, which I
25 think maybe gave more reason for concern than if you put

1 them down in a matrix so that you can understand them. And
2 what I tried to do here was break up these in terms of is
3 this an issue, and then what containment effect does that
4 issue relate to.

5 DR. EBERSOLE: What does the "X" mean?

6 MR. HUMPHREY: What I did here in this matrix, where
7 the -- I used the letter from MPL to the Staff dated June 8
8 in terms of the numbering system. I felt that's the last thing
9 we need right now, to renumber all these and get people con-
10 fused. So I left that numbering system. And where the issue
11 as described -- and that's the middle. And I think MPL did
12 a good job. I think that I might describe some of these issues
13 slightly differently but I think that they did a good job
14 with taking each one of these and trying to articulate what
15 the various effects were.

16 That's where I put these numbers in. Now, the X's
17 don't necessarily indicate a new issue. What the X's may
18 indicate is that the description was a description of the
19 issue rather than the effect, in which case it was a des-
20 cription of the issue then that would spawn a couple of X's
21 that wouldn't have a number in it. However, some of these X's,
22 for instance, are effects that may not have been mentioned in
23 that letter. Some of them, for instance this one here, I
24 think, is a mitigator. I think that the flow down the SRV
25 line sleeve will introduce a bubble into the pool before the

1 main vents clear. It will be a small bubble and it may not be
2 a significant effect but I think the thrust there would be to
3 tend to mitigate pool swell in an open pool.

4 So what I've tried to do here -- and this is pre-
5 liminary, but I've tried to go through here and take each one
6 of these issues and try to put either an X -- or if an effect
7 has already been described, put that number there, of anything
8 that this particular issue could affect.

9 So that was a long answer to your what are the X's.
10 The X's may mean that the issue has already been described,
11 but it also may mean that this is an effect that was not
12 mentioned in that letter. We get into that later.

13 So I have -- I've taken all of those 66 issues and effects
14 and tried to matrix them. So this is a multi-dimensional
15 table, if you will. I've mentioned three of the dimensions
16 and the fourth one here is I've tried then to go through and
17 determine whether this -- these issues are design features,
18 whether they're procedures, or whether they are due to analysis
19 assumptions because how we approach each one of these may
20 depend on that. So that's what the D's and A's and P's over
21 here on the side are.

22 So this is an attempt then to bring all these various
23 effects in focus. If you want to know what do pool encroach-
24 ments affect, you can walk across horizontally. If you want
25 to know what are the things that could possibly affect pool

PENCO CO., BAYONNE, N.J. 07002 FORM 740

1 temperature response, then you can go down vertically. And so
2 depending on what you are interested in, this at least pro-
3 vides a mechanism to try to evaluate these.

4 I have been asked a number of times how can we either
5 prioritize these or how we can get a hold of them even better.
6 I just mentioned one of the ways to categorize them, or by
7 source. I think it's difficult to prioritize these issues at
8 this point because I think a lot of it will depend on the plant
9 unique design. And to some extent, it's going to take some
10 further analysis to determine, for instance, if effects can
11 combine. It might make them more important than if they would
12 not combine.

13 What I've tried to do here is list -- as you can see,
14 I listed six areas. That's not to indicate that I think that
15 the others are insignificant, but if I had to pick the top six,
16 those were the ones that I felt were maybe the most important.
17 And then I went through my table and -- let's see, some of
18 the six are interface issues and some of them are effects.
19 You can see that that covers many of the important interfaces
20 that are listed. That doesn't say that the other ones are
21 not important, but by looking at these six areas, it covers
22 most of the important areas.

23 In conclusion, my overall assessment of the situation
24 is as follows:

25 First of all, naturally it's disconcerting to all of

1 us that we've got this many potential open issues this late
 2 in the product cycle. However, as I look at these, I don't
 3 see any of them that are threatening to the basic fundamental
 4 design of the Mark III containment. I think it's fundamentally
 5 a sound containment. I think that all of these interfaces,
 6 if work needs to be done on them for a given plant, should be
 7 resolvable by procedure changes or minor design modifications.
 8 I don't anything as even major in the Mark I program where we
 9 had to address pool swell and there are some major, very
 10 major structural changes -- I won't say very major but some
 11 very significant ones to the plants. I don't see anything of
 12 that magnitude.

13 I guess as a last point, these are issues that came up
 14 on the Mark II design for Stride. So first of all, we need
 15 to determine their applicability for the other Mark III's.
 16 But I don't expect very much roll-back on the earlier plants,
 17 specifically the Mark I's. I think the Mark I program was
 18 a very thorough program and resolved all the issues that cer-
 19 tainly can be identified at that time. The only things like
 20 the new emergency procedure guidelines have a procedure for
 21 controlling vessel level. Well, that's occurred since the
 22 Mark I program. Of course, that affects all VWR's, but even
 23 there I think that's primarily going to be a Mark III effect
 24 and I don't see that as having a very significant effect on
 25 Mark I's, because they're high-pressure designs and whether or

PENGAD CO., BAYONNE, N.J. 07002 - FORM 740

1 not you get another atmosphere air carry over the long term
2 is probably not going to influence the -- what loads are con-
3 trolled.

4 Are there any questions?

5 CHAIRMAN PLESSET: Well, the only question, Mr.
6 Humphrey, that they may want to do in a more organized way,
7 unless you want to do it in a more consistent way? So I think
8 we'll leave it that way and thank you for your presentation
9 and thank you for being well within the time allotted.

10 Let me remind the Subcommittee up here at the table
11 that to me it seems that the problem is, is there any reason
12 for not allowing three plants immediately of concern, Grand
13 Gulf, Clinton and Perry? Any reason for not allowing these
14 plants to go to full power? I don't think we're concerned
15 with this low power test license. That's no concern to us.
16 And so that's our concern and hopefully we can come to a
17 positive answer to that, at least to forward to the full
18 Committee at the end of this meeting.

19 I want to delineate the problem a little bit. That's
20 what I think is our concern, Grand Gulf, Clinton and Perry.
21 Is there any reason that they should not be allowed to go to
22 full power?

23 Now, in a way Mr. Humphrey has given us some reassurance
24 with his last few comments, but I think we have to go beyond
25 that. Those were general remarks, and we'll have to go through

1 those today and tomorrow.

2 Now, let's go on to our agenda and, Jack, do you want
3 to take over the NPC?

4 MR. KUDRICK: I believe Dr. Butler would like to ---

5 CHAIRMAN PLESSET: Oh, fine. Dr. Butler, glad to see
6 you, go ahead.

7 DR. BUTLER: Thank you. My name is Walt Butler. I'm
8 chief of the containment systems branch, NRR, and I just have
9 a few introductory remarks I'd like to make that would pro-
10 vide the NRC Staff's perspective on these issues.

11 The NRC attention to the so-called Humphrey issues began
12 two months ago, in May, soon after Mississippi Power & Light's
13 receipt of the letter from Mr. Humphrey. There are some 68
14 issues which can be grouped into 21 technical areas. Although
15 the issues were identified in conjunction with Mr. Humphrey's
16 prior work on GE's Mark III Stride program, many of them apply
17 to the Mark I and Mark II containments as well.

18 The Staff has completed a preliminary assessment of
19 these issues and has laid out what it considers an appropriate
20 program for dealing with them. Licensing boards have been
21 notified. Letters designed to obtain relevant information from
22 owners of all Mark I's, Mark II's and Mark III's have been
23 issued.

24 We intend to assure that the necessary attention to these
25 issues is provided by all owners of the affected facilities

1 in a timely manner.

2 Now, on the basis of a preliminary assessment of these
3 issues, it is the Staff's view that, one, many of the issues
4 involve a level of engineering detail which is beyond that
5 customarily considered in the Staff's safety reviews.

6 Two, most of the issues do not appear to have major
7 safety significance.

8 Three, of the 21 technical areas, 2 appear to warrant
9 some relatively immediate attention. These are, one, the
10 local effects of encroachments located above the suppression
11 pool in the Mark III containments; and, two, use of the RHR
12 system in the steam condensing mode.

13 Now, the intensity and scope of the Staff's review
14 program is based on the results of the preliminary assessment
15 just summarized. We intend to describe our review program and
16 to discuss each of the issues as they apply to the various
17 containment designs. In this regard, we would like for the
18 Subcommittee to give consideration to the following three
19 points:

20 It would appear most efficient if the Subcommittee's
21 review of these Humphrey issues were done in an approach
22 similar to that adopted for the pool dynamic loads. By this,
23 we mean that the detailed reviews be done in the Subcommittee
24 with only an overview of the issues presented to the full
25 ACRS.

1 Two, we would ask that the Subcommittee provide the
2 Staff with its views on the specific issues dealing with the
3 effects on structural encroachments -- excuse me, issues
4 dealing with the effects of structural encroachments over the
5 suppression pool. We understand that certain scoping studies
6 on this issue have been done by General Electric. From these
7 results, GE has concluded the effects to be inconsequential.
8 The same results, when examined by Mr. Humphrey, has led him
9 to conclude otherwise. The Staff needs to develop its own
10 conclusions on this matter and would welcome comments from
11 the Subcommittee.

12 Finally, we would ask that the Subcommittee provide the
13 Staff with its views on the adequacy of the program that we
14 will be describing for resolving these issues.

15 And with that, I'd like to now turn the session over
16 to Jack Kudrick, who will provide additional overview back-
17 ground on the issues and relate them to the different designs.

18 CHAIRMAN PLESSET: Thank you, Dr. Butler.

19 MR. KUDRICK: I'd like to thank the Subcommittee for
20 giving us the opportunity to discuss the concerns that have
21 now been known as the Humphrey concerns. As I believe every-
22 body realizes, they are rather detailed in nature and we
23 believe, as a staff, that it's very appropriate for this Sub-
24 committee to hear our approach since you have all been involved
25 throughout the development of the pool dynamic loads which

1 also is a very detailed program and I think this -- the know-
2 ledge will complement now the information that we will be
3 talking about today and tomorrow.

4 What I'd like to do is reiterate what we believe the
5 meeting objective to be. First of all, as we get into the
6 details of the various programs, it will become apparent that
7 we are not yet at final closure on all of the issues, but I
8 would like to indicate that in many areas we would consider
9 the closure to be confirmatory in nature. We have had rather
10 extensive discussions with General Electric and MP&L. There
11 are areas where additional information is needed for closure
12 and I think that will become fairly clear during the pre-
13 sentations.

14 We'd also like to include within the discussion today
15 consideration of where we feel the concerns are relative to the
16 Mark I's and II's. We have done an initial scoping evaluation
17 of all concerns and to various degrees we believe that there
18 is some level of applicability to the Mark I's and II's and,
19 as Dr. Butler has indicated, we have taken steps to notify the
20 boards, which is a matter of routine, on all issues.

21 Secondly, we have asked the individual owners and owners
22 group to provide us with a schedule for their response.

23 To date, I'd like to indicate that almost exclusively
24 our efforts have been directed specifically to Grand Gulf,
25 for two reasons. One, Grand Gulf is the lead Mark III plant.

1 And secondly, that the concerns evolve directly as a result of
2 Mr. Humphrey's association with the Stride package, so they
3 were born out of a Mark II design. We believe that they are
4 most applicable to the Mark III design.

5 I would now like to reiterate where we believe we are
6 relative to the safety and significance of those concerns.
7 Based on all of our discussions that we've had to date, we
8 have not uncovered any serious design deficiencies that we
9 feel will merit any design modifications as a result of the
10 concerns. We believe there is needed a better understanding
11 of some of the issues and possibly analyses and/or tests may
12 be necessary to finally close on all of the issues, but we
13 haven't found any significant design concerns. And I'd like
14 to emphasize that. And that involves I's, II's and II's.

15 I would now just like to quickly summarize the method
16 of presentation that the Staff will be making over the next
17 three-quarters of a day. Briefly, what I would like to do is
18 before we bore into the Humphrey concerns, since we have been
19 involved with the Subcommittee on Fluid Dynamic Loads, I'd
20 like to give you a very brief status report of where we stand
21 on the Fluid Dynamic Load Program for Mark II, I's and II's.
22 We have more or less closed on that issue and if it's all
23 right, Dr. Plesset, I'd like to insert that into the program.

24 Following that, we would like to give an overview of
25 where we believe we are relative to the resolution of the

1 various issues and not necessarily get bogged down into the
 2 detail of the specific issues because, as you can well appreciate,
 3 looking at that matrix that Mr. Humphrey showed, that
 4 if you concentrate on individual items or concerns, you kind
 5 of get lost as to where we stand on the overall picture from
 6 the perspective of the entire design.

7 Once we have established the overall program, I believe
 8 then it would be appropriate to get into a little more depth
 9 of review and that is to categorize the individual concerns
 10 and to then identify the specific resolution approach for each
 11 of the general categories and classify the level of effort
 12 that we fully believe is necessary for resolution.

13 This will be followed by detailed presentations by
 14 MP&L, Grand Gulf, General Electric, Parry and Clinton, which
 15 I won't go into any more detail on at this time.

16 If I may, I'd like to depart from the Humphrey concerns
 17 for a few moments and briefly bring the Committee up to date
 18 on where we stand on pool dynamic loads. I just listed the
 19 last three meetings we've had with either the ACRS Subcommittee
 20 or the full Committee relative to pool dynamic loads. And the
 21 furthestest back I go is September 25-26 meeting when we had
 22 our last significant pool dynamic meeting with the Subcommittee
 23 meeting. At that time, we indicated that we still needed
 24 closure on four specific loads to complete our program. And
 25 those were in the area of pool velocity, bulk impact, froth

1 impact and submerged drag loads. All other loads have been
2 closed as of that time.

3 Because of the schedule -- or possible schedule of
4 conflicts with Grand Gulf and the full Committee, we then went
5 into a plant unique review on those four specific areas for
6 Grand Gulf and we so indicated in October 15 at the full
7 Committee with Grand Gulf, that we had closed on a plant unique
8 basis three of the four remaining areas of review. And we still
9 had froth impact to close on.

10 That closure finally came in January 22 of '82 when
11 we had our last Subcommittee meeting where we presented to the
12 Subcommittee a generic closure report on all pool dynamic loads
13 associated with Mark III's.

14 We also took the opportunity at that time to indicate
15 the implementation program that was underway on the Mark I
16 program. I'd like to report that nothing really has changed
17 since that last report on the Mark I program. They are pro-
18 ceeding in an orderly fashion to implement all the necessary
19 changes to their design.

20 On the Mark II program, we addressed the issue of the
21 vacuum breaker steam condensation loads, which had been
22 raised by the Subcommittee as a potential concern. And basically
23 what it involved was the possibility of chattering of the
24 vacuum breakers during the steam condensation phase of the
25 transient.

1 At that time, we had isolated the concern to just those
2 plants that had vacuum breakers directly on the downcomers and
3 we had indicated to the Subcommittee that all of those plants
4 had committed to close the vacuum -- to close the downcomers
5 to eliminate that concern relative to the chattering of the
6 vacuum breakers. And we felt that was a closure at that time.

7 The Mark II owners group had proposed a complete pro-
8 gram and total evaluation of that particular concern and they
9 included a task to also evaluate the effect of the vacuum
10 breaker performance during pull swell.

11 Since January 22 meeting, we have had several meetings
12 with the Mark II owners relative to the vacuum breakers, and
13 I'd like to bring you up to date on where we stand on it right
14 now.

15 Based on conservative analyses that were made by the
16 owners group, they found that there was a potential over-
17 stress condition on the vacuum breakers during pool swell.
18 And that was a generic concern that involved all plants
19 having vacuum breakers either on the downcomer or on the divider
20 deck itself. And basically it was a concern that was raised
21 as the pool swell proceeds upward; it compresses the wetwell
22 airspace and gives you a reverse differential pressure between
23 the wetwell and the drywell, thereby opening the vacuum breaker.

24 The design pressures that were developed during the
25 pool dynamic program were like 5-1/2 PSI max differential

1 pressure. When they took this conservative design value and
2 they calculate it with the response of the valves, they found
3 that there was a possible overstress condition on one class
4 of valves, Anderson & Greenwood valves. The other type of
5 valve, the GPE valve which LaSalle & Zimmer have, I believe,
6 the preliminary calculations indicated there were no over-
7 stress conditions.

8 Based on those preliminary calculations, tests were
9 conducted at the Anderson & Greenwood facility and they did
10 indeed show the possibility of overstressing based on pre-
11 liminary tests. Modifications were proposed and recently new
12 tests have been conducted that indicate that the valve will
13 function with the modifications. At the present time, all of
14 the plants that utilize the Anderson & Greenwood valves have
15 made the necessary modifications to demonstrate operability
16 of those valves during pool swell. There's a final closure
17 report that we will be getting in the future relative to the
18 actual test data and the actual analyses that have been per-
19 formed on the valves, but our preliminary conclusion is that
20 corrective action has been taken on those valves and it's
21 sufficient to proceed in licensing.

22 Relative to the GPE valves, preliminary evaluations
23 have been conducted on the stress analysis that concluded
24 that the valves were functional. There have been some questions
25 raised. As a result of those questions, LaSalle has committed

1 to performing similar-type tests for their vacuum breaker
2 valve and those tests should be completed by November.

3 I believe that more or less brings the Committee now
4 up to speed on the vacuum breaker problems relative to the
5 Mark II's.

6 DR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Kudrick, may I make a comment?

7 MR. KUDRICK: Sure.

8 DR. EBERSOLE: In order that we don't do things piece-
9 meal, I think we ought not to eliminate the vacuum breakers
10 without consideration of some of the pressure transients
11 brought about by hydrogen combustion. It's not a hydro-
12 dynamic load. It's just another mechanical load and I would
13 be unhappy to see that we had solved the hydrodynamic load
14 problem and still left ourselves vulnerable to whatever it
15 may be, cyclic loads, and perhaps shock loads due to periodic
16 hydrogen combustion.

17 MR. KUDRICK: If you are referring to the aerials --
18 on the Mark I's and II's, as you are aware, we have taken the
19 steps to have those plants inerted such that we will now be
20 on an oxygen control rather than a hydrogen control.

21 With respect to Mark III's, I can appreciate your
22 comment, yes.

23 I would now like to quickly summarize relative to the
24 Mark III program what has happened since our last meeting in
25 January with the Subcommittee meeting. As promised, our

1 draft acceptance criteria were issued in March of '82 where
2 all the remaining Mark III utilities have now in hand our
3 acceptance criteria which are the same criteria that we dis-
4 cussed with the Subcommittee.

5 We have indicated, out of order here, that we have --
6 that we also completed our review of Grand Gulf, which simply
7 meant that we published our evaluation on the pool dynamic
8 loads.

9 What is anticipated to occur now for final closure
10 is that we will be issuing a draft evaluation report next
11 month which will document our bases upon acceptance of each
12 of the individual acceptance criteria and based on peer
13 review and comments, we will publish a final new reg in
14 December of this year. And that will yield final closure on
15 pool dynamics for Mark III's.

16 With that diversion, I would like to now get back on
17 the issue at hand and that is the Humphrey concerns. I would
18 like to very quickly summarize the major milestones that have
19 occurred since the introduction of the concerns to both the
20 Staff and MP&L. We have indicated that our first initial con-
21 tact was May 13 when we had a telecon between the Staff and
22 Mr. Humphrey; I should indicate that on that same day we
23 actually got a call from MP&L prior to our contact with
24 Humphrye. MP&L Had received a letter from Mr. Humphrey and
25 felt it prudent to notify the Staff of the contents of that

1 particular letter and based on that telephone call from MP&L,
2 we then contacted Mr. Humphrey.

3 At that time, there were -- that we were aware of, there
4 were about 10 concerns identified. And it was our under-
5 standing that on May 17 MP&L would actually hold detailed dis-
6 cussions with Mr. Humphrey to identify all the concerns that
7 could possibly be related to the Grand Gulf station. And that
8 did occur. The Staff was not involved in that particular
9 meeting. But 10 days later, on May 27, we had a meeting with
10 MP&L and Mr. Humphrey. And during that meeting, the -- all of
11 the concerns were identified and a preliminary response was
12 presented by MP&L to the Staff. And that response was docu-
13 mented the following day.

14 For the next several weeks, we concentrated strictly
15 on Grand Gulf and its evaluation, and then we kind of broadened
16 our scope and looked at the possible consequences for the other
17 BWR suppression containments. And we thought it prudent to
18 notify the boards on the I's and II's because of the possibly
19 applicability of these concerns to those other plants. And
20 we did that in June, June 21.

21 The next significant step was July 7. We requested
22 from MP&L some additional information based on a fairly exten-
23 sive evaluation of their responses that were given back on
24 May 28. We also formally sent out requests to both the Mark
25 I's and II's to respond to those areas that we felt were

1 applicable to their particular plant and two weeks ago MP&L
2 presented to the Staff a complete closure program that iden-
3 tified all the key elements that they felt were necessary to
4 get final closure on all of the final concerns.

5 And as Mr. Humphrey indicated, there was a meeting last
6 week, last Thursday, with representatives of all the BWR
7 utilities. They were Mark III primarily, but there was repre-
8 sentation from the Mark I's and II's and their AE's. And at
9 that time, I'd like to characterize that meeting as simply
10 a meeting where the concerns were identified, so that everybody
11 understood what those concerns were. There was no attempt to
12 resolve those concerns.

13 I would now like to briefly review what our review
14 philosophy has been prior to the Humphrey concerns and will
15 continue to be beyond this point. And that is that we do not
16 intend, as an agency, to review to the depth that a designer
17 would have to understand the -- all systems. We believe that
18 there is -- we do have a competent industry out there, we
19 rely on the industry for the minute details. And that we, as
20 a Staff, review what we believe are major issues and we will
21 kind of divide our time, depending on the importance of the
22 individual issues. And we have, as you know, gone to signifi-
23 cant depths of review in pool dynamic loads. We felt that
24 that was necessary on many of the issues as will be presented
25 later on in the next two days. We questioned whether that

1 level of detail is necessary on all areas of interest in con-
2 tainment design.

3 We are following through on those issues because they
4 have been specifically raised on the Mark III plan.

5 I'd like to -- you probably see so many different cate-
6 gorizations of the concerns. I'd like to just add one more
7 cataloguing of those concerns because there are a lot of them
8 and you try to look at them in different ways to try and
9 filter them down into the main issues. And this one attempt
10 filters down the 68 individual comments into 6 major categories
11 as we see them.

12 The bulk of the comments are related to pool dynamic
13 loads and that's why we believe that it's appropriate to be
14 discussing these concerns with the Subcommittee. There are
15 other areas, however, that have been raised as a result of
16 the issues. One of them is that a question as to whether or
17 not all of the phenomena that actually exists during a
18 transient, have all of those phenomena been incorporated into
19 the DBA calculations, or have we left out some effects that
20 should have been considered and were not.

21 DR. CATTON: Are you referring to pool stratification?

22 MR. KUDRICK: That's one possible area where you could
23 include it in detail in a DBA analysis or you could consider
24 it within the margin of consideration.

25 DR. CATTON: At some point, could we hear why one

1 should be concerned about pool stratification? I have my own
2 view of this. I'd like to hear somebody tell me why. Maybe
3 I'm right or wrong.

4 MR. KUDRICK: I can give you my interpretation of pool
5 stratification. It affects the pool temperature response and
6 we do have design limits imposed upon the containment design
7 and on equipment within that containment; so that all of your
8 equipment qualification programs are based on those design
9 values for the equipment as well as the major structures.
10 If it happened that a stratification effect would cause the
11 actual temperature response to exceed that design value, then
12 the qualification of all components related to that temperature
13 are in question. That's basically the concern.

14 Now, whether it's a significant extension of the
15 temperature is the real issue. We understand that there will
16 be stratification. Now, is it a big concern or are we talking
17 about small perturbations about the norm. And I think the
18 latter is the case for that one particular issue.

19 DR. ZUDANS: Jack, I'd like to ask another question.
20 You mentioned the margins. Now, if you look at all these 68
21 issues that were raised and you look at the way you've defined
22 the pool loads before and the margins that you set and the
23 margins -- the reasons for those margins, did you identify any
24 of the issues that were in fact violating your margin assump-
25 tions?

1 should be concerned about pool stratification? I have my own
2 view of this. I'd like to hear somebody tell me why. Maybe
3 I'm right or wrong.

4 MR. KUDRICK: I can give you my interpretation of pool
5 stratification. It affects the pool temperature response and
6 we do have design limits imposed upon the containment design
7 and on equipment within that containment; so that all of your
8 equipment qualification programs are based on those design
9 values for the equipment as well as the major structures.
10 If it happened that a stratification effect would cause the
11 actual temperature response to exceed that design value, then
12 the qualification of all components related to that temperature
13 are in question. That's basically the concern.

14 Now, whether it's a significant extension of the
15 temperature is the real issue. We understand that there will
16 be stratification. Now, is it a big concern or are we talking
17 about small perturbations about the norm. And I think the
18 latter is the case for that one particular issue.

19 DR. ZUDANS: Jack, I'd like to ask another question.
20 You mentioned the margins. Now, if you look at all these 68
21 issues that were raised and you look at the way you've defined
22 the pool loads before and the margins that you set and the
23 margins -- the reasons for those margins, did you identify any
24 of the issues that were in fact violating your margin assump-
25 tions?

1 MR. KUDRICK: No.

2 DR. ZUDANS: In other words, you would have put bigger
3 margins if you knew about ---

4 MR. KUDRICK: No. To answer your question simply, no.

5 DR. EBERSOLE: Mr. Kudrick, some time ago, we were
6 talking about the implications of downcomer failure on the
7 Mark II's and the Mark I's, the rather striking terminal
8 results you've got if you had such a failure. At that time,
9 it was said that containment sprays might be a rather effec-
10 tive mitigator for the -- some degree of failure of the down-
11 comers in a prolonged blowdown. However, at that time we
12 didn't discuss in effect the matter of stratification which
13 would be coincident with that problem. I just want to point
14 out that in going back to Mark I's and II's, stratification
15 and the effects of it in this context ought to be looked at
16 against the calculations we did for downcomer failure.

17 MR. KUDRICK: Keep in mind I'd just like to -- I can
18 appreciate the concerns.

19 DR. CATTON: On the stratification question, I believe
20 it came up quite some time ago with respect to Mark II. There
21 were measurements to be made and comparisons of those measure-
22 ments to be made against calculations. And I have seen none
23 of these. As a matter of fact, I don't think -- well, I
24 haven't seen anything yet.

25 MR. KUDRICK: Let me put it in perspective. Now, what

1 I see as the difference between the concern on Mark III and
2 the I's and II's, Mark I's and II's, they are short-term
3 limited. In other words, your maximum pressures are generated
4 early into the transient, the seconds into the transient.

5 The Mark III, your peak is not -- does not occur until
6 hours into the transient. The fact that you are talking about
7 long-term pool response magnifies the importance of the
8 stratification. For those plants that have short-term peaks,
9 I believe that the stratification takes a much lesser role.

10 Now, from the standpoint of the Mark II's, we have
11 already addressed stratification in our safety evaluation
12 report. And at that time, we were looking at test data that
13 supported some degree of stratification which we felt was
14 within bounds of the margins that were set. The issues now
15 take issue with that level of importance and we're going
16 through in a little more detail and looking at it.

17 CHAIRMAN PLESSET: Why don't you go on, Jack.

18 MR. KUDRICK: The third category is just what we've
19 been talking about, the validity of using bulk conditions for
20 DBA calculations. Should we be continuing to use bulk
21 temperature responses as opposed to thermo gradients within
22 the pool. The answer to that question, we believe that we
23 should still continue based on the information that we have
24 in hand today.

25 DR. CATTON: You were going to tell us why you

PENGAD CO. BAYONNE, N.J. 07002 FORM 740

1 concluded that.

2 MR. KUDRICK: Yes. I believe that the method of pre-
3 sentation is we're going to try to characterize where the
4 Staff stands on each of the various issues and not necessarily
5 get into the detailed technical justification. We're going to
6 let that justification up to MP&L and GE and so forth, so we're
7 not going to really get involved in the technical justification.
8 Hopefully that will be coming up.

9 Another -- what we think is a fairly important issue
10 that has -- is placed on the agenda and so will be discussed
11 rather thoroughly, and that is the question of interfacing
12 between the NSSS and the architect/engineer, especially in
13 these complex areas of pool dynamics and how the design
14 evolved and making sure that the design evolution considered
15 all the consequences of the -- of those design changes.

16 The fifth one is the incorporation of the DBA analysis
17 and the emergency procedures. Simply stated, all that means
18 is that you are establishing emergency procedures which we
19 think are fairly important, make sure that those emergency
20 procedures are consistent with the assumptions that have been
21 made in the DBA analyses. And that's normally a part of our
22 review anyway, but that's several of the issues directed in
23 that area.

24 And finally, it's the verification that the tech specs
25 agree with the analysis. Again, that's normally part of our

1 review and hopefully we'll discuss all of those.

2 That kind of concludes my little summary of where we
3 are. Mr. Fields now will present an overview of the Staff's
4 views initially on all of the concerns and then get into a
5 little more depth on each of the individual ones.

6 MR. PLESSET: Thank you, Jack.

Tape 3

7 MR. FIELDS: Good morning. The initial schedule of
8 time for this presentation was one hour. I don't believe it
9 will take quite that long.

10 MR. PLESSET: You've got all the time you need.

11 MR. FIELDS: One point I would like to add to the
12 description of the breakdown of concerns for -- Mr. Humphrey's
13 concerns. We had listed 22 areas and 68 sub-areas for Mr.
14 Humphrey's concerns as catalogued by MP&L. There was a
15 couple of concerns added by Mr. Humphrey in a letter dated
16 Juny 17, which accounts for, I think, maybe a slight difference
17 between our numbers and MP&L's numbers. And we have received
18 a couple of days ago, from Mr. Humphrey, a marked up version
19 of MP&L's questions that MP&L developed after talking with
20 Humphrey and I have a copy, a few copies of that with me and
21 would like to leave these here.

22 What I'd like to discuss now is the applicability and
23 resolution approach the Staff is going to take for resing
24 the Humphrey issues.

25 (Slide presentation.)

1 A number of Mr. Humphrey's concerns can possibly
 2 apply to the other BWR's because they all are using the
 3 pressure suppression concept. And a number of the issues can
 4 be carried over, although the magnitude may be different.
 5 Some of the issues are not applicable to the other two designs
 6 simply because they do not incorporate that particular design
 7 feature. For example, Mark I's do not have upper pools, so
 8 the questions related to upper pool dump are, of course, not
 9 a problem for the Mark I's and II's.

10 The issue importance will vary for the I's, II's and
 11 III's because of the different design features. And I plan to
 12 get into the specific applicability to each of the contain-
 13 ment types when I present the overview of the Humphrey issues.

14 The Staff is right now developing a program -- well,
 15 for resolving these questions on the Mark I's, II's and III's.
 16 We have had discussions with the Mark I's. We've sent
 17 questions to the Mark I's last month and their preliminary
 18 response, verbally, is that they are going to be coming in
 19 with a generic approach to the problem.

20 NRC will issue an evaluation report on review of this
 21 generic response.

22 The Mark II's, we have been discussing this issue with
 23 the Mark II owners group and the individual utilities and
 24 their preliminary response is that they are going to be making
 25 plant-specific responses with the exception of the RHR issue,

PERGAS CO., BAUNNE, N.J. 07002 FORM 140

1 for which they had planned to make a generic response. And the
2 responses will be coming in on the individual plant dockets.

3 Grand Gulf the other Mark III's have had to be divided
4 simply because of the scheduler problems that we face and
5 because this originally came up on Grand Gulf and they've had
6 somewhat of a head start. Grand Gulf has some plant-unique
7 considerations that make them different from Stride in several
8 respects. For instance, they do not have containment vacuum
9 breakers, so the question that Mr. Humphrey had on containment
10 vacuum breakers does not apply. So therefore they have their
11 own plant-unique considerations.

12 They have developed an action plan which was presented
13 to us on the 14th of this month and in a lot of cases they are
14 taking an independent approach to resolve these issues.

15 There is a possibility -- well, further analysis is
16 being conducted right now by MP&L to confirm the results that
17 they basically presented to the Staff over the last couple of
18 months. There is a possibility that if sufficient margin does
19 not exist in a couple of the crucial areas -- that's the relief
20 line actuation into the suppression pool and the encroachment
21 issue -- that is there's a possibility that some further
22 testing may be required. Let me correct that. I do not mean
23 to say relief line actuation; I meant to say PWR pool mixing.
24 Those are the two areas that we're possibly considering for
25 the testing.

1 Grand Gulf is, of course, participating with the other
2 Mark III's to make sure that there is a consistent approach
3 and that long-term resolution is needed and that they will be
4 up-to-date on that.

5 As far as the Stride package and the other Mark III's,
6 they will of course be following the Grand Gulf resolution
7 and participating in a peer review group. We see this peer
8 review group as an independent body that will review the issues
9 and come up with their conclusion on the magnitude of the
10 problem. This will be presented to the Staff as an additional
11 piece of information to make our conclusions.

12 As far as the long-term analysis and the testing for
13 other Mark III's, it would be very similar to anything that
14 would be required for Grand Gulf.

15 The resolution schedule is still somewhat up in the
16 air right now because of the -- we just haven't had too much
17 time to have real detailed discussions. We sent a letter to
18 the Mark I owners group on the 15th asking them to provide us
19 with a full schedule for resolution. The response is due
20 tomorrow. So we do not have at the present a schedule for the
21 Mark I resolution except for some phone conferences, phone
22 calls that were made to a couple of the Mark I's.

23 The Mark II's, we have sent letters in early July and
24 the basic response is they are going to be tying their
25 evaluation to their plant licensing schedule.

1 The next slide gives some idea of when those responses
2 will be coming in.

3 Grand Gulf, we did a sufficient review and concluded
4 that for the low power license, these issues were not a con-
5 cern. The action plan which was provided on 7/15 provided
6 Grand Gulf's schedule for resolving the rest of these issues.
7 Basically, in mid-August, they wish to provide the justifi-
8 cation for a full power license and with long-term refined
9 analysis coming in in October and November.

10 For the other Mark III's, the schedule for resolution
11 is still under development. We will of course be tying this
12 in with the individual schedule of requirements for the Mark
13 III's to make sure that there is no problems in that respect.

14 Our preliminary indication is that a generic evaluation
15 report covering those issues which either did not apply to
16 Grand Gulf or which were in the long-term resolution category
17 will follow the Grand Gulf program.

18 This slide is to give an indication when the various
19 utilities got involved in the process. Mark I's and II's
20 were present at the May 27, 1982 meeting and they have been
21 keeping abreast of all of the developments since then. They
22 haven't done a preliminary evaluation and have indicated to us
23 that they have not uncovered any new safety concerns.

24 Mark III's, of course, began with the May 17 meeting
25 between Humphrey and MP&L and evaluations performed to date for

1 Grand Gulf and also by GE, they have not uncovered any major
2 safety concerns for Mark III containments as well.

3 We want to give an indication of the licensing stage
4 for the various BWR's since they are in every conceivable
5 stage. The Mark I's, most of them are operating except for
6 Fermi-2 which is in for their OL review and Hope Creek-1 and
7 2, which is a post-CP plant.

8 The Mark III's, the La Salle just received their 5 per-
9 cent power license. Nine Mile Point-2 is a post-CP. The
10 rest of the Mark II's are pursuing their operating licenses.

11 Mark III's, again Grand Gulf is -- has their 5 percent
12 power license. Clinton, Perry, River Bend are the next three
13 plants up for an operating license. Allens Creek, Skagit/
14 Hanford is in the CP stage. And the rest of the Mark III's
15 are post-CP.

16 The Staff made a number of phone calls to the utilities
17 to get some idea of the schedule responses to the Staff's
18 requests. And this slide here gives all the information that
19 we have at this point. The Mark II's are basically coming
20 in in October with their evaluation of the situation. There's
21 a couple of Mark I's here, the Fermi-2 and Hope Creek, which
22 will be coming in consistent with their licensing schedule.

23 The Mark III's, Grand Gulf is as previously mentioned.
24 GESSAR, which is the GE standard balance of plant, hopes to
25 have this evaluation complete by November of '82. The other

PENNS. CO. BYRONNE, N.J. 07002 FORM 740

1 Mark III's we do not have specific information on the schedules
2 at this point.

3 That completes my discussion of the applicability and
4 resolution approach.

5 Did you wish to take a break before I get into the
6 overview of the concerns?

7 MR. PLESSET: Well, I was going to ask you, how you--
8 are feeling vigorous enough to continue right on?

9 MR. FIELDS: Certainly, no problem.

10 MR. PLESSET: I notice that the Perry and Clinton don't
11 have any dates yet. Maybe they will tell us more about this
12 tomorrow.

13 MR. KUDRICK: I think we could add that they will be --
14 as a minimum -- consistent with their licensing schedule.

15 MR. PLESSET: Yes, that's the minimum, yes.

16 Well, if you are willing, we'll continue right on.

17 MR. FIELDS: All right.

18 (Slide presentation.)

19 MR. PLESSET: This will get into the specific concerns,
20 I gather?

21 MR. FIELDS: Yes.

22 MR. PLESSET: And Mr. Fields will go through that.

23 This may stimulate some discussion by the people up here at the
24 table. They've been pretty good so far.

25 MR. FIELDS: The next item in the presentation is the

1 NRC's overview of Mr. Humphrey's concerns.

2 I'd like to start off by describing the presentation
3 approach. And for ease of presenting the material, I have
4 grouped Humphrey's concerns into common technical areas. This
5 is again another grouping of the concerns. I hope they will
6 not confuse anybody.

7 The 68 concerns identified by Mr. Humphrey are -- get
8 into quite minute detail of some points. It's not my inten-
9 tion to present all of the minute details, but just to hit
10 the high spots of all the concerns. There is certainly any
11 question, getting into more depth, I could get into the depth
12 as required.

13 After identification of each major technical area, I
14 will discuss the applicability of the area to the different
15 containment designs. The discussion of how the NRC reviewed
16 the -- this technical area before Mr. Humphrey's concerns were
17 identified to us, and provide the current NRC assessment of
18 the safety significance of Mr. Humphrey's concerns at this
19 point.

20 We're going to be putting an emphasis on Grand Gulf
21 because of the licensing schedule and where Grand Gulf differs
22 from the Mark III's, we will be identifying that for each of
23 the areas.

24 I'd like to start off with providing the members of the
25 ACRS the Staff's idea of what needs to be provided on the

1 Grand Gulf docket so that the staff can accept them for a full
2 power license. As I indicated earlier, they have some refined
3 analyses that are coming in in October, November of this year.
4 We're looking for them to provide us with the assumptions
5 that's going to be used in each final analysis and a rationale
6 for why the assumptions are the correct ones.

7 Also, if they have any preliminary results of these
8 refined analyses, we would be looking for that in August as
9 well. We're talking about the mid-August submittal that they
10 are coming in with to justify the full power license.

11 They made mention in the May 28 submittal by MP&L
12 of certain values as to why these concerns were secondary.
13 For example, they would say the increase in pool thermal
14 stratification was 6 to 10 degrees. We would like to have
15 the basis, a little more details of the basis for those numbers.

16 We are putting emphasis for Grand Gulf on the encroach-
17 ment issue and we would like to have some additional justifi-
18 cation before the full power license in order to be able to
19 resolve this issue. I will get into a little bit later of
20 why we feel that Grand Gulf is in better shape than the other
21 Mark III's at this point for the encroachment issue.

22 Also we're looking for MP&L to develop a comprehensive
23 analytical program to accurately define this phenomenon. There
24 is a possibility of a test program as well but that will
25 depend in part on how much margin is demonstrated by the

1 analysis.

2 If the Staff judges that sufficient margin is not
3 demonstrated by analysis, we may be requiring testing in the
4 following areas:

5 One is the pool thermal mixing capability of the
6 RHR system. I think this could be best done in conjunction
7 with the SRV test program that MP&L is getting ready to start.

8 The second one is perhaps some sub-scale testing of
9 the effect of encroachment on the various aspects of hydro-
10 dynamic loads. Pool shape, velocity ---

11 DR. CATTON: Before you leave the stratification,
12 you mentioned 6 to 10 degrees and it sounded as if it were
13 only 6 to 10 degrees, you would be perfectly happy to -- with
14 the state of affairs as it is. How much pool stratification
15 must occur before you get concerned? That sort of gives one
16 a feeling for whether or not your particular analysis would
17 be any good.

18 MR. PLESSET: You have to speak into the microphone.

19 DR. CATTON: I will repeat the question.

20 How much pool stratification must occur before
21 you are concerned, and under what circumstances?

22 MR. FIELDS: There is currently in the load defi-
23 nition a value for pool thermal stratification. I don't
24 exactly recall what that number is. So the concern is how
25 much more -- how much effect does the various aspects

1 brought up by Mr. Humphrey, how much effect does that have on
2 the current definition of pool thermal stratification.

3 DR. CATTON: It's really two parts. I'm interested
4 in that. When you say six degrees of stratification, and
5 if you were to tell me that you thought that was important,
6 you've got a damn tough problem on your hands in trying to
7 calculate that. If you told me that 50 degrees was where
8 it became very important, that's an easier problem and I'm
9 trying to get a measure of where the difficulties are in
10 putting your hand around the stratification question.

11 MR. KUDRICK: Dr. Catton, maybe I can respond.

12 DR. CATTON: We can come back to it.

13 MR. KUDRICK: No, I think it's important enough so
14 that we should address it now. Right now, under a very con-
15 servative analysis, the FSAR's are showing at a minimum of
16 10 degree margin between the design value of 185 and what
17 they believe the calculation will yield. And we can get
18 into a lot of the conservatisms that we're talking about.

19 But one of the major conservatisms that is in hand
20 is the -- what the actual differential temperature would be
21 between the pool and the atmosphere. Right now, they are
22 assumed to be intimately tied together. I think that's a
23 very conservative assumption. So, when we talk about
24 stratification between 6 and 10 degrees, what we're saying is
25 that even including all of the conservatisms that are

1 associated with the analysis, we're still within the bounds
2 of the design. So certainly that's no problem.

3 As we start creeping up, if you want engineering
4 judgment, I would guess that you're talking about somewhere in
5 the neighborhood of 20 degree differential between pool and
6 atmosphere just because of the cooling effects that that large
7 containment would have. That's a judgment call and certainly
8 would have to be substantiated with analyses. And that, I
9 think, kind of characterizes where we are with a lot of these
10 concerns, is that in many areas, as engineers, you can use
11 your backgrounds and kind of estimate what the effects are.

12 But from a regulatory standpoint, we're looking for
13 the actual analyses. And that's what we're waiting for, is
14 that actual analysis.

15 I don't know if I've answered your question on that
16 one.

17 DR. CATTON: I'm not sure you have either.

18 MR. KUDRICK: Very simply stated, I think it's at
19 a minimum of 10 degrees. We're definitely bounded. I would
20 say that in 20 degrees, you're talking about more -- additional
21 analytical support, okay. You would really start questioning
22 the feasibility of the design if you were like approaching 40
23 and 50 degrees.

24 DR. CATTON: The coupling is probably pretty weak
25 until you get to saturation, saturation of the surface, with

1 respect to pressure. Then the coupling would be strong.

2 MR. KUDRICK: You are assuming now that the atmos-
3 phere is at a bulk temperature, uniform temperature. What
4 in reality is going to happen is you are going to have gradients
5 throughout that containment.

6 DR. CATTON: Sure. But I'll start steaming from
7 the pool when the surface of the pool gets to saturation
8 relative to the pressure. Until that point, I really wouldn't
9 be too concerned.

10 MR. KUDRICK: Basically that's how the design was
11 arrived at. I mean it was assuming that the atmosphere was
12 in saturation conditions with the pool and that's how you
13 arrive at the 115 PSI, 185 degree design limits. So they
14 are fairly well bounded right now. But, you know, when you
15 start pushing the limits, you start requiring more and more
16 sophisticated analyses for justification. And I think that's
17 the point I'm trying to make.

18 DR. ZUDANS: In this same context, could I ask a
19 question? If the stratification becomes an issue, it would
20 only be because the assumption would have to be that the
21 air -- atmosphere is heated to the surface temperature of the
22 water. And then you'd have some physical limitation because
23 the containment is designed for 50 PSI. And if that temper-
24 ature goes substantially above 185 degrees, you begin to
25 violate that pressure design, design pressure.

1 At what temperature would that happen?

2 MR. KUDRICK: 185 is the design temperature of that
3 containment.

4 DR. ZUDANS: Which shows 50 PSI.

5 MR. KUDRICK: Approximately 50 PSI.

6 DR. ZUDANS: Without any gradient to the volume of
7 the containment.

8 MR. KUDRICK: That's right.

9 DR. ZUDANS: So that is a big conservatism and that's
10 really unknown and that could be 50 degrees instead of 20
11 at the surface.

12 MR. KUDRICK: Well, as a matter of fact, your
13 preliminary responses from MP&L indicate that they believe
14 that it's somewhere between 40 and 60 degree differential.

15 DR. ZUDANS: Right.

16 MR. KUDRICK: Between pool and atmosphere. Just to
17 give you an understanding of the type of conservatisms that
18 we're talking about.

19 DR. ZUDANS: And isn't this too that they also
20 stated some place that the total heat absorption capacity of
21 the structure in that area is equivalent to about total water
22 capacity of the pool heat absorption?

23 MR. KUDRICK: I don't know -- I don't have that good
24 of a memory.

25 DR. ZUDANS: It's a very tremendous ---

1 MR. KUDRICK: It's a large capacitance, especially
2 when you're talking about hours into the transient.

3 DR. PLESSET: Go ahead now.

4 MR. FIELDS: The second area of possible testing
5 is the -- on the effect of encroachments. Basically this is
6 a very complex phenomenon and we haven't been able to conclude
7 at this point that the margins that are inherent in the design
8 are more than adequate to completely cover any effects of the
9 encroachment. We're still examining that right now.

10 DR. PLESSET: I see you have some of your distin-
11 guished consultants here. Have they participated in that?

12 MR. FIELDS: Yes, they have, in looking at this
13 problem. And we can discuss under the specific areas our
14 preliminary conclusions.

15 DR. PLESSET: You will discuss it?

16 MR. FIELDS: Yes.

17 DR. PLESSET: Okay, fine.

18 MR. FIELDS: Not that we have too much in the way
19 of conclusions at this point.

20 DR. PLESSET: They may have though.

21 MR. FIELDS: For ease of presentation and providing
22 the NRC's assessments on the various containment types, I did
23 break down Humphrey's concerns into technical areas. This is
24 an index between the technical areas in Mr. Humphrey's concerns
25 for your convenience.

1 1.8, Humphrey concerns 1.8 and 2.4, I don't believe
2 you have had a chance to see before because this was in the
3 June 17 submittal by Mr. Humphrey and basically those dealt
4 with the effect of -- 1.8 was the effect of encroachments on
5 pool thermal stratification. 2.4 was the effect of SRV-VL
6 sleeve loads on pool thermal stratification.

7 I would now like to get into the individual tech-
8 nical areas. The first one is the local effect of encroach-
9 ments on hydrodynamic loads. Mr. Humphrey's concerns included
10 these effects on the pool swell velocity, the breakthrough
11 heighth, the submerged structure loads, and the pool thermal
12 stratification all within the area around the local encroach-
13 ment.

14 This concern is only -- only applies to Mark III's
15 and our previous NRC review approach was basically that the
16 encroachments would mitigate pool swell loads above the
17 encroachment and that the amount of encroachment was such that
18 it would have little or no effect on the global pool swell
19 response, which I believe everybody is in agreement with.

20 I would like to break down the current NRC assess-
21 ment into two areas, one is Grand Gulf and the other is the
22 other Mark III's. We feel that the current Grand Gulf design
23 is probably adequate because they designed their containment
24 for more conservative loads than the other Mark III's. At our
25 request, they used a velocity of 60 feet per second. They

1 used the absolute bubble pressure to design their submerged
2 structures and their ACU floor is several feet higher than
3 the standard plant design.

4 However, we haven't been able to completely resolve
5 this issue and we are looking for some more justification,
6 some more analysis to show that the percent increases and
7 velocity breakthrough height, whatever, are bounded by the
8 current numbers used by an MP&L designed plant.

9 Now, we haven't been able to quantify, at this
10 point, the amount of increase in velocity breakthrough height,
11 whatever, due to these encroachments. We have had some
12 preliminary discussions with MP&L and Mr. Humphrey. They seem
13 to be using the same data base and arriving at different con-
14 clusions.

15 We have not yet been given that data base or that
16 analysis so we haven't been able to provide an independent
17 review. They are, at -- MP&L and GE are right now developing
18 a comprehensive story for our review, but basically while we
19 do not feel that there are going to be any major problems, we
20 haven't come up with any hard and fast numbers.

21 MR. PLESSET: Is it possible that the loads might
22 be reduced?

23 MR. FIELDS: Well, yes. Certainly above the encroach-
24 ments, you would have much less impact loads. And the question
25 is by pushing the pool horizontal some distance and then

1 having it come up in a restricted area with basically the same
2 driving force as the rest of the pool in the non-encroachment
3 area the effect -- this effect and what it does to the break-
4 through and velocity is not deemed to be a large effect. The
5 quantification of that is what we're looking for.

6 MR. KUDRICK: I think, to put this in perspective,
7 the initial concern relative to velocity and impact charac-
8 teristics, Mr. Humphrey indicated that he felt that as an
9 upper band we're talking about 20 percent increase in poten-
10 tial velocity increases if velocities were to increase.

11 Well, the current criteria calls for 50 feet per
12 second. MP&L evaluated Grand Gulf for 60 because we had not
13 yet arrived at our final criteria. So they already are covered
14 for the 20 percent on velocity. So what we're doing from
15 Grand Gulf perspective is focusing in on what really will
16 impact their design relative to this concern, and I think we've
17 concluded that it primarily is in delayed breakthrough. This
18 is one of the issues that have been raised that because of
19 encroachments, you can possibly delay your breakthrough point
20 and therefore elevate your froth impact loads on the contain-
21 ment.

22 We don't think that we're going to get actual liquid
23 impacts, but, you know, based on the fundamental thrust of
24 the issue is that there is a possibility of delayed breakthrough.
25 So we're not saying that it is, but that's the treatise that

1 we're looking at.

2 DR. PLESSET: This will be quite different for
3 different plants because of the distance between the encroach-
4 ment ACU floor, for example, and what height difference is
5 there.

6 MR. KUDRICK: Dr. Plesset, I think a lot has to
7 depend upon the response. If the response comes in in a
8 bounding analysis, it may not necessarily be a plant-unique
9 consideration, that there would be a sufficient margin
10 established by the MP&L response to cover all plants. But
11 you are right, if it's a close call, that it could possibly
12 become a plant-unique.

13 DR. PLESSET: We were familiar with the 60 feet per
14 second that you and Mississippi Power & Light people accepted,
15 agreed upon, rather. What's the status with Perry and
16 Clinton? Has that been established?

17 MR. KUDRICK: Basically because of the timing situa-
18 tion, they're not within constraints; they are evaluating
19 their plant on the 50 feet per second. This is not to say
20 that they are any weaker than at Grand Gulf, but their
21 evaluations are going to be based on 50 rather than 60.

22 DR. PLESSET: Thank you.

23 DR. CATTON: I thought 50 was still a little high.

24 DR. PLESSET: Well, some members of this group felt
25 that the 50 was adequate. But we're not going to go into that

1 at this time. Maybe it's a distraction.

2 MR. KUDRICK: We understand your views.

3 MR. FIELDS: Another point I think should be made
4 is the encroachments vary from plant to plant. And each
5 plant has different, slightly different design, and so that
6 would have to be looked at as well. That's why our assess-
7 ment of the other Mark III's and Stride is still underway and
8 we haven't gotten into those assessments in as much detail as
9 for Grand Gulf because we are concentrating on Grand Gulf.

10 DR. CATTON: Why is pool stratification under
11 hydrodynamic load? Area one, your previous slide.

12 MR. KUDRICK: While he is looking ---

13 DR. CATTON: I don't think it belongs there. It
14 was mentioned in passing by Humphrey when he was referring to
15 encroachment on loads.

16 MR. KUDRICK: Well, condensation loads, as you know,
17 are one of the parameters.

18 DR. CATTON: Is that what you're referring to?

19 MR. FIELDS: I basically just included it under
20 encroachments. It probably could have gone better under
21 another.

22 DR. CATTON: It's not a very serious question.

23 DR. BUSH: Could I ask a question before we get much
24 further? We're using the term "DBA" and "DBA" is a generic
25 term that covers a multitude of sins and what may be

1 applicable to one DBA is totally inapplicable to another. So
2 I think we may have to clarify as we go along which one you
3 are using in a bounding sense.

4 MR. FIELDS: All right.

5 The second area dealt with the non-uniform venting
6 at the HCU floor. Mr. Humphrey's concern's that there are
7 possible lateral loads on the HCU floor gradings and a
8 possible increase in local wetwell pressure. This is a
9 concern that applies only to the Mark III's and our previous
10 review approach was that we made a judgment that a little
11 lateral movement of froth would occur. However, we did not
12 perform detailed analysis. Since then we have done some
13 analysis on this issue and our consultants at B & L looked
14 at the problem in some detail and they have concluded that
15 90 percent, or even close to 100 percent of the froth droplets
16 would be stopped at the HCU floor and would not move laterally.

17 So our preliminary evaluation is that this concern
18 should not at all become a design issue and it is indeed a
19 secondary effect.

20 DR. BUSH: Then how do you account for the state-
21 ment you need a detailed analysis?

22 MR. FIELDS: What we're looking for here is the --
23 the statement was made earlier by MP&L that little movement
24 would occur. We're looking for their analysis to show that
25 this is true and in combination with the analysis that we're

1 doing, it will provide a complete background, complete story
2 for this issue.

3 Sometimes when a detailed analysis is required, we're
4 just looking for the details, not so much a very rigorous ---

5 MR. KUDRICK: Dr. Bush, just to give you an idea of
6 how rapidly these items change, quite frankly we heard of
7 the analyses last night relative to our consultants. So we
8 are moving on a day to day basis on these issues and we're
9 trying to keep you abreast of where we stand. We've went
10 over that analyses with our consultants. It seems reasonable.
11 It seems like a reasonable approach to take. We would be
12 still looking for the applicant to confirm that.

13 DR. PLESSET: Detailed is an adjective that has a
14 lot of meaning, Spence.

15 DR. BUSH: I recognize that.

16 MR. FIELDS: The third area concerns pressure drops
17 through floors that are located above the HCU floor and this
18 again applies only to the Mark III's. Mr. Humphrey's concern
19 was that no specification was provided in the Stride package
20 for the minimum flow area and if these areas were very crowded,
21 it could effect vent clearing. As it turns out, the HCU floor
22 is the most restrictive to flow because the steam tunnel
23 basically. And our previous review approach did identify
24 the HCU floor as the most restrictive and we did not include
25 any specifications floor for floors above that simply because

1 we did not believe that the possible changes in design would
2 create such a large difference.

3 Our current assessment of the safety significance is
4 that the concern is not a safety issue for Grand Gulf or
5 Mark III's and Grand Gulf has indeed provided an analysis that
6 shows our -- or provided a statement that they have looked at
7 the floors above the HCU floor and they do have greater open
8 areas. We do not see this as a major concern, a major issue.

9 DR. PLESSET: Have the structural people and NRC
10 decided that the HCU floor will withstand a 60 foot per second
11 impact? They were still going through that structural
12 analysis. Could you tell me?

13 MR. KUDRICK: It's my understanding that they have
14 concluded satisfactory on that.

15 DR. PLESSET: Okay.

16 MR. FIELDS: The next area is the safety relief
17 valve discharge line sleeve loads. And this applies to
18 Mark III's and previous NRC review did not consider that --
19 did not identify that this loading of this area existed. Mr.
20 Humphrey's concern was that you could have Co and chugging
21 loads to the sleeve and may affect the support design and
22 submerged structure design inside the pool.

23 DR. CATTON: What is the percentage of a single
24 vent that this cross-sectional area represents?

25 MR. FIELDS: I'd say -- well, I have the number.

Tape 4

1 It's 2-1/2 percent of the total area of the top vents. The
2 total sleeve areas -- there's 20 SRV's at Grand Gulf, so you
3 are talking about 2-1/2 percent of that -- the sleeve area
4 is 2-1/2 percent of the total top vent area.

5 MR. KUDRICH: I think it's somewhere around the
6 total equivalent of one vent.

7 DR. CATTON: I was thinking more in terms of one.

8 DR. PLESSET: Compared with one SRV.

9 MR. FIELDS: All right. Divide 40 by 20 so you
10 are talking about one percent.

11 DR. CATTON: So it's one percent. That's pretty
12 small.

13 MR. FIELDS: It is pretty small.

14 DR. CATTON: What elevation is it located at? Is
15 it above the vent, below them, or ---

16 MR. FIELDS: The same. It's the same elevation as
17 the top vent.

18 DR. CATTON: Same elevation as the vent. One percent
19 of one vent's area; is that correct?

20 DR. PLESSET: Per square foot.

21 DR. CATTON: That's trivial.

22 DR. PLESSET: It's about a square inch filtered
23 area, if I figured correctly.

24 MR. KUDRICK: Maybe MP&L can help us on the details
25 of that gap. I think it's an intercell gap around the SRV

1 pipe between the sleeve and the pipe.

2 DR. PLESSET: I guess about one square inch area.

3 MR. KUDRICK: I think it's a little bigger than
4 that.

5 DR. PLESSET: A little bigger? Maybe two square
6 inches? Maybe can Mississippi Power & Light help us on it?
7 They shouldn't hesitate to give us a number. What's the
8 area equivalent of a sleeve.

9 MR. TOWNSEND: I think the total area in the system
10 for all of the SRV sleeves combined is about two to three
11 percent of the top row vent area in the containment.

12 DR. PLESSET: Would you identify yourself?

13 MR. TOWNSEND: Hal Townsend, General Electric.

14 DR. PLESSET: Well, what we were asking is something
15 a little bit different. What is the area equivalent of one
16 sleeve compared with one vent?

17 MR. TOWNSEND: As I remember the number, it's
18 about 30 square inches and that ---

19 DR. PLESSET: That's about a square foot, isn't it?

20 MR. TOWNSEND: A vent is about four square feet.

21 DR. PLESSET: One vent?

22 MR. TOWNSEND: One vent is four square feet.

23 MR. KUDRICK: 27-inch diameter approximately.

24 MR. TOWNSEND: Normally 600 square inches.

25 DR. PLESSET: Okay.

1 MR. TOWNSEND: So it's about -- a sleeve per vent
2 area. It's about five percent and there's about half as
3 many sleeves as there are vents. So overall, it's about two
4 and a half percent.

5 DR. PLESSET: Well, that's a different question then.

6 MR. KUDRICK: Let me, out of ignorance, suggest that
7 I think it's about four square feet divided by 20 lines. So
8 it's about a fifth of a square foot per line that we're talking
9 about, vent area. If the numbers that I hear coming across
10 are about right, that's it.

11 MR. SCHROCK: Five percent.

12 MR. FIELDS: The number quoted by Grand Gulf is the
13 total sleeve area, 2-1/2 percent of the total top vent area.
14 Since there is 40 top vents and 20 SRV's, you're talking about
15 1.25 percent sleeve area per vent, per top vent.

16 DR. PLESSET: A little over one percent.

17 MR. FIELDS: A little over one percent.

18 MR. KUDRICK: We agreed on a global basis that this
19 is an extremely second order effect when you're talking about
20 the pool swell phenomenon and condensation phenomenon. I think
21 the concern is focusing in on what impact does that condensation
22 have on the pipe itself, the SRV piping. Is there any danger
23 of aggravating the scenario by additional loads on that pipe
24 that have not been considered.

25 DR. PLESSET: We're not worried about any fluid

1 mechanical effect. It's the effect on the SRV line itself.

2 MR. KUDRICK: I think we kind of focus in on that,
3 yes.

4 MR. FIELDS: The concern was expressed in that indeed
5 you are correct in saying that his concern was not only with
6 the sleeve support itself but the other submerged structures
7 also, and basically his main thrust was that you might have
8 structural resonance because of the frequencies of the sleeve
9 could be much higher than the frequencies that the CO and
10 chugging loads from the top vents are.

11 And his point was that this has not been evaluated
12 at all and you just didn't know what it is.

13 DR. PLESSET: It sounds unlikely to me. I guess it
14 does to you too.

15 MR. KUDRICK: Yeah, I think that we are talking
16 about a somewhat secondary issue and I think Mr. Fields will
17 go through and give you the Grand Gulf approach on it. It
18 becomes even lesser.

19 MR. FIELDS: Grand Gulf has made a final decision.
20 They just informed us a week or two ago that they're considering
21 sealing these SRV sleeves. So therefore there would be no flow
22 through these sleeves and this issue would not apply to Grand
23 Gulf at all.

24 DR. BUSH: Are you sure you don't exchange one set
25 of problems for another if you do that because you now set up

1 concentration cells and under those circumstances you should
2 be able to get very severe pitting, even in a schedule 80 pipe.
3 So you may change King Log for King Stork.

4 MR. McGAUGHEY: Excuse me. We're -- Jim McGaughey,
5 Mississippi Power & Light Company. We're looking at a method
6 of sealing them, of a seal on there, you know, if it becomes
7 an issue that's the only way to resolve it, I personally
8 would like to avoid doing that.

9 MR. FIELDS: That's correct. I didn't mention you
10 were doing it. I said you were considering it.

11 As far as the Stride package or the other Mark III's,
12 this particular design feature is essentially the same for
13 all the containments, so therefore conclusions reached on one,
14 the Staff believes that are applicable to all Mark III's,
15 would either follow Grand Gulf's approach or provide us with
16 some additional information to show that the possible struc-
17 tural resonance that you could have from these loads are not
18 limiting as far as design goes, are basically that we are just
19 looking for a little more detail on this issue. Because of
20 the small floor area, we do not think it is a major issue.

21 The fifth area deals with the ECCS relief line dis-
22 charge loads. The concerns had to do with hydrodynamic loads,
23 loads on relief lines, effect of pool level on ECCS relief
24 line discharge and the coupling of these loads with the pool
25 dynamic load resulting from a LOCA.

1 This area is potentially applicable to all the BWR's.
 2 The previous NRC review approach was that most ECCS relief
 3 lines have very low flow rates and the hydrodynamic loads
 4 are insignificant. The RHR relief line loads weren't quanti-
 5 fied. Basically the RHR relief line would only be a possi-
 6 bility if you were operating this RHR system in the steam
 7 condensing mode and you over-pressurized your RHR heat
 8 exchanger. And this is not a safety function of the plant.
 9 It's only an option that can be used if the plant operators
 10 deem it is necessary.

11 The effect of pool level on relief line performance
 12 was not explicitly addressed for the Mark III's and is
 13 currently being looked at to make sure that there is no prob-
 14 lems with higher pool levels or lower pool levels on the
 15 performance of these valves.

16 Grand Gulf has committed not to use the RHR system
 17 in the steam condensing mode and until this issue is resolved
 18 between the NRC and MP&L and the other ECCS relief lines
 19 probably produce insignificant hydrodynamic loads not only on
 20 structures on the pool but also on the relief lines them-
 21 selves.

22 And we're looking for the same approach from the
 23 Mark III's as well here.

24 DR. EBERSOLE: May I comment on an aspect of that
 25 problem as it pertains to the Mark I's and II's and the old

PENGAD CO., BAYONNE, N.J. 07002 FORM 740

1 designs. There is a relief problem associated with those.
2 In clearly the vents or exhausts of those turbines because the
3 possibility of not clearing. There is usually a relief valve
4 or actually it's a disc on the final stage of the turbines.
5 And my recollection is that -- the discharge from that is
6 thrown into the general secondary containment on the thesis
7 that you can stop the discharge flow by closing the entry
8 valves, which you could also do in the condensing mode with
9 these condensers.

10 I think that should be reviewed in the context that
11 you are looking at this, whether or not the discharge from these
12 relief valves should, in fact, not have gone to the suppres-
13 sion chamber in the event that the ordinary exhaust is plugged.
14 Do you follow me?

15 MR. FIELDS: You are saying that there are some
16 relief lines in the Nark I's that relieve to the secondary
17 containment.

18 DR. EBERSOLE: Right, these are on the last stages
19 of the turbine. They are to protect against the cork not
20 going out fast enough in the exhaust of these turbines, and
21 they discharge direct to the secondary containment. They do
22 not go back to the torus, or the other containment. I think
23 that should be looked at in the course of your investigation.

24 MR. KUDRICK: Let me make sure I understand.

25 DR. EBERSOLE: Look at the turbine exhausts.

1 MR. KUDRICK: Normally now the turbine exhaust would
2 exit into the pool, right?

3 DR. EBERSOLE: Because of the possibility that it
4 would be plugged or that it will not clear in time.

5 MR. KUDRICK: There's a tap-off.

6 DR. EBERSOLE: There's a tap-off and that is a
7 disc which dumps right into the auxiliary building. And I
8 always thought that was lousy design. And I suggest that you
9 look at it again.

10 MR. KUDRICK: All right, we will note that.

11 DR. ETHERINGTON: A little bit off the present
12 topic. the PWL's have seen some serious problems of putting
13 water into steam and vice versa. Does the Staff feel completely
14 satisfied that the RHR house switching from the steam condensing
15 mode to the water cooling mode doesn't involve any problem of
16 any kind?

17 MR. KUDRICK: Unfortunately you have asked an area
18 that the Staff really has not gotten into and I feel very
19 uneasy in commenting at all on that particular area.

20 DR. BUSH: In that context I was going to ask the
21 question, what does the Staff -- what is the Staff requiring
22 with regard to instrumentation because it appears to me that
23 adequate instrumentation in the RHR mode would not only
24 resolve the load -- many of the load questions but probably
25 by inference would also resolve some of the other questions

1 with regard to the DBA.

2 MR. KUDRICK: Dr. Bush, I'm sure you are aware of
3 the temperature monitoring systems that are in place in all
4 the BWR's that could be used to extrapolate into a -- to
5 identify the discharge point whether it be an SRV line or
6 an RHR relief line. Are you referring to something over and
7 above that?

8 DR. BUSH: I'm thinking of pressure sensors and
9 I'm thinking of instrumentation of the piping because I
10 believe that by looking at these records you could pretty well
11 infer what the level of loads are. After all, that's a
12 common technique that's used.

13 MR. KUDRICK: That's correct. And I believe the
14 issue simply stated is that when you're in a steam condensing
15 mode, that if a relief valve were to pop you are in an
16 analogous situation to an SRV pop, and then there are
17 resulting loads. Now, whether those loads are well within
18 design or not, is another question. The issue is that have
19 they been considered in the design. And then, secondly, if
20 they have been considered, how significant are they. But it's
21 an SRV type question.

22 DR. PLESSET: Well, I was going to declare a 10-
23 minute break.

24 MR. FIELDS: Let me finish this one slide here.

25 DR. PLESSET: Oh, yes.

1 MR. FIELDS: I had talked about the Mark III's and
2 since this is applicable to the II's, I'd like to say our
3 preliminary assessment for the II's and I's, Mark II's have
4 told us verbally that they have done some examination of this
5 problem and they did not -- have not uncovered any significant
6 safety issues. And they are preparing a more detailed
7 response for our review.

8 Mark I's, they have not provided us with an assess-
9 ment yet and we are still looking for some information on the
10 Mark I's. Of course, they have operated -- they do have
11 many, many years of operating experience and we haven't seen
12 any significant problems with these lines as yet.

13 DR. PLESSET: Okay. Well, let me also make an
14 announcement that after the break, Mr. Fields will continue
15 and then after him this morning will be a presentation by GE,
16 a perspective of theirs on these questions. I think we'll
17 have that this morning before lunch.

18 So let's take a 10-minute break.

19 (A 10-minute recess was taken.)

20 DR. PLESSET: Let's continue with Mr. Fields'
21 presentation now.

22 MR. FIELDS: The next area deals with the possible
23 isolation of the drywell pool from the suppression pool. This
24 can occur following a LOCA or main steam line break if the
25 operator follows the ECCS flow to the point that the water

1 that spills out of the break into the drywell does not over-
2 flow the weir wall and again be connected, in the thermal
3 response way, to the suppression pool water.

4 This isolation of the water inside the drywell from
5 the suppression pool may result in increased suppression pool
6 temperatures. Now, I mentioned weir wall for Mark III's. The
7 situation is slightly different for Mark I's and II's, in
8 that while you don't have weir walls, you have other obstruc-
9 tions or cavities where water could collect and not communi-
10 cate with the suppression pool itself.

11 So it is possible -- possibly could apply to all
12 the Mark III's, Mark I', II's and III's. The magnitude is
13 less on the Mark I's and II's, I believe.

14 The previous NRC review approach is we did not
15 consider this scenario basically because -- well, we just
16 didn't get into quite that depth of review as far as assuming
17 that the operator would follow the ECCS. And basically we
18 rely on conservatisms in the containment model to account for
19 uncertainties in the pool temperatures. We have many con-
20 servatisms in the calculation of the pool thermal response.
21 And the current NRC assessment is that this issue should not
22 be a design issue.

23 MP&L has now provided some numbers for us and it
24 shows that the change in temperature between isolating the
25 drywell water from the suppression pool and not isolating it,

1 there's a difference of about 6 degrees and while we would
2 like some more information on how that number was arrived at,
3 we do not feel that presents a problem in the containment
4 response.

5 As I mentioned before, the effect on Mark I's and II's
6 probably is smaller than the Mark III's because of the volume
7 of water trappage, it should be smaller. And for the I's and
8 II's, they were just basically covering the base by just
9 looking at maybe a scoping analysis to see what the effect is.

10 We do not see this issue as being a major one.

11 Mr. Humphrey had a number of concerns on the use of
12 bulk pool temperatures and various calculations. His concerns
13 stated that you could have some thermal stratification and
14 that this should be included in your containment response
15 analysis, in your analysis of the RHR heat exchangers, and
16 basically said upper pool dump or containment spray operation
17 may aggravate thermal stratification. This may affect the
18 RHR heat exchanger efficiency and could increase your contain-
19 ment temperature pressure response.

20 This is a concern that possibly applies to all the
21 BWR's and the previous NRC review approach was we did recog-
22 nize thermal stratification could exist. We've done some
23 analysis to calculate the magnitude of the stratification.
24 We did not include in the containment response analysis thermal
25 stratification because of the very large conservatisms that

1 are inherent in the containment response model. And the basic
2 one is you do not consider heat sinks, which is established
3 procedure for PWR's, and you are assuming that the containment
4 atmosphere is at the same temperature as the suppression pool,
5 which is another large assumption, large conservatism.

6 The -- all the possibilities raised by Mr. Humphrey
7 were not explicitly included in our review. Our current NRC
8 assessment is for Mark III's that this problem should not
9 result in a design issue. We've had some information on the
10 Grand Gulf docket that said there is more than enough margin
11 in the RHR heat exchangers. They quote a number of 10 degrees.
12 And the containment response model, you're talking about 50
13 to 60 degrees of margin. This should be adequate to cover
14 thermal stratification. We are looking for a few more details.

15 DR. CATTON: With respect to thermal stratification,
16 if you assumed that the only part of the pool that was acting
17 as an effective heat sink, was that between the bottom edge
18 at the top vent and the top of the pool? Would that push you
19 beyond the design limits?

20 MR. FIELDS: Basically the containment response
21 assumes that the suppression pool is 185 degrees and that the
22 containment atmosphere is also at the same temperature. So ---

23 DR. CATTON: I'm asking you to ignore about half
24 the pool as a heat sink, and if that leads you to a design
25 question, design problem.

1 MR. KUDRICK: Dr. Catton, if you continue to consider
2 bounding calculations and if you continue to ignore the heat
3 sinks that are there in the containment and just essentially
4 eliminate it, 50 percent of the pool, yeah, you would show
5 that you're above the design temperature of 185. So I think
6 the simplistic approach just won't work here because it's just
7 too bounded.

8 DR. CATTON: Well, I understand. But, see, what
9 you're doing is you're sort of telling me that gee, in one
10 end of this, we're sort of conservative so on the other end
11 we don't have to do it right, because a fully mixed pool is
12 not correct. And I'm just trying to get a measure as to how
13 serious it is. And what you're telling me is that if I take
14 what I think is a reasonable cut at getting a conservative
15 estimate on the part of the pool, it's too conservative.

16 MR. KUDRICK: Well, it can't be any worse.

17 DR. CATTON: But it's too conservative.

18 MR. KUDRICK: Well, it can't be any worse if you
19 just take the pool above the top vent, that's only seven
20 feet of water.

21 DR. CATTON: Well, I would take plus the vent.

22 MR. KUDRICK: That's another two feet.

23 DR. CATTON: So it's nine feet of the pool.

24 MR. KUDRICK: That would give you nine feet of the
25 pool.

1 DR. CATTON: If you are slowly bubbling steam into
2 that pool, that really is where your effective heat sink is.
3 I gather there's no answer to that question at this time?

4 MR. KUDRICK: No, I ---

5 MR. FIELDS: What you are interested in is what is
6 the magnitude of the thermal stratification including all
7 these effects.

8 DR. CATTON: Thermal stratification keeps coming
9 up and I continue to try to get a feel for how serious it is.
10 So I postulated a certain circumstance that I think would be
11 one limit. If you take that limit, it sounds to me like you
12 exceed your very conservative design limits. That's doesn't
13 leave me with very much.

14 MR. KUDRICK: As we were discussing during the
15 break, when we first looked at thermal stratification,
16 General Electric did have a test program in their PSTF
17 facility that was geared specifically to look at pool
18 stratification in that pool. And they ran a wide spectrum of
19 tests and actually measured what the stratification would be
20 inside that facility.

21 It was to a large part the results and evaluation
22 of that information that led us to conclude that when you
23 look at the test data and also recognizing the modes that that
24 plant would be in operation post-LOCA -- for example, RHR
25 circulation -- it was on that basis that we concluded along

1 with that analysis the stratification was within the margins
2 that were available to that particular plant. And -- but you
3 can't look at it too simplistically because it's a very
4 complex interrelated set of relationships. Eventually you
5 are going to get down to a back of the envelope calculation
6 that's going to show that you are in trouble.

7 DR. CATTON: I guess I'd like to see or hear from
8 GE how they do their calculations and maybe hear a little bit
9 about their experiment, or get the reports so the Subcommittee
10 doesn't have to listen to it all.

11 MR. FIELDS: If you have Appendix 3(B) to GESSAR,
12 that does include the analysis they did to calculate the
13 thermal stratification.

14 DR. CATTON: I've heard from GE with respect to
15 their calculations at one of our previous meetings and at
16 that time they indicated they were using a code called
17 Relap 5, or something, which is just totally inappropriate.
18 I don't have the foggiest. Maybe it was Relap 4, I don't know.

19 MR. FIELDS: Perhaps GE can respond to it later or
20 would you like to do it now?

21 MR. TOWNSEND: I can do it now or later.

22 DR. PLESSET: It depends on how long you want. If
23 you want to do it in some detail, we can do it later.

24 MR. TOWNSEND: Let me have a quick shot at it right
25 now.

1 DR. PLESSET: All right. Go ahead.

2 MR. TOWNSEND: First, Jack is right that we do a
3 very limiting calculation assuming thermal equilibrium to
4 estimate the containment design pressure at 15 PSI and at
5 185 degrees the vapor pressure of the -- from the pool is
6 enough to give you 185 -- 15 PSI design pressure in the con-
7 tainment. And that does ignore any non-equilibrium effects
8 or any stratification effects in the pool. We have experi-
9 mental data from our test program as far as vertical stratifi-
10 cation in the pool when you have steam condensation going on.
11 And one of the interesting results of that is that we do see
12 the -- when we have chugging in the top vent only, the bottom
13 vents are being pumped somewhat and the pool -- in effect,
14 the flow in the bottom vents is oscillating.

15 But then it has a net flow into the vents back up
16 to the weir and out of the top vent. And from our experi-
17 mental data, we can show that that will turn the pool over
18 in somewhere between 5 and 10 minutes. So the bottom half
19 of the pool is being used as part of our heat sink.

20 The stratification we see in those tests is some-
21 thing on the order of 5 to 10 degrees above the bulk pool
22 temperature and we try to account for that in the design.

23 SRV discharges is another major way you can put
24 energy into the pool. I think probably the best measure of
25 that stratification is from the Kuosheng start-up test where

1 a single valve was discharged into the pool first with no RHR
2 cooling and then with a single RHR loop and then with two.
3 And then the single discharge case, I think the limiting
4 stratification was approximately 19 degrees without any circu-
5 lation.

6 When you have either one or two recirc loops -- or
7 circulation loops operating, the stratification is on the
8 order of nine degrees. So we see rather modest stratification
9 there, from the SRV discharges as well. There's been questions
10 raised about the suction of the RHR system not being exactly
11 at the bulk mean temperature in the pool. The RHR suction is
12 near the mid-plane of the pool and within a very few degrees,
13 it is taking suction from the mid-plane.

14 Another thing we have looked at is what is the
15 significance of increasing the pool temperature, particularly
16 when we take credit for the non-equilibrium between the con-
17 tainment air space and the suppression pool surface tempera-
18 ture. We see that the containment air space temperature lags
19 the suppression pool temperature by quite a substantial margin
20 on the order of 25 to 35 degrees, and as a result the pressure
21 in the containment airspace stays very low in our best estimate
22 calculations of what's going on in the containment.

23 The -- we've also looked at the -- at this 185 degree
24 limit and what is its significance. I think that's something
25 Dr. Catton asked earlier. And really other than from this

1 very superficial steady state calculation, we don't see any
2 great significance. We've tried to identify when we would
3 have a problem as we increase the temperature and the first
4 thing that we can find that gives us much of a problem is getting
5 up in the 230-260 degree range where we begin to have some
6 problems with pump seals in the RHR loops. And then I think
7 that's even very questionable about how fast those seals will
8 degrade.

9 So we have a very substantial margin before anything
10 really starts to happen to the containment. And I'll show you
11 later that the kind of margins we think we have before we'd
12 really get into containment failure. And we just don't feel
13 the stratification is a big issue.

14 DR. CATTON: May I ask you a question? You men-
15 tioned a couple of modes whereby you might have stratifi-
16 cation up to maybe 20 degrees. But you didn't mention the
17 steam condensing spray mode where you are rejecting heat out
18 of the vent.

19 MR. TOWNSEND: Okay, you take the RHR off of the
20 pool and spray under that condition and you would say you're
21 going to stratify the pool, or not mix the pool as well,
22 although you are still taking suction.

23 DR. CATTON: You've also put an input -- a heat
24 input right on top of the pool.

25 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

1 DR. CATTON: What degree of temperature spread do
2 you get there?

3 MR. TOWNSEND: Well, then recognize that when we are
4 spraying the suction is being taken out of the pool and run
5 through the RHR heat exchangers so you are spraying cold
6 water into the air space and you are holding the containment
7 temperature -- pressure down and temperature by the spray,
8 and so if the pool stratifies under that condition, I don't
9 think it's any serious issue.

10 To answer your question, we haven't looked at the
11 degree of stratification explicitly there because we can't see
12 that it causes a problem.

13 DR. CATTON: There's another aspect though as you
14 approach saturation, and I assume that when you are talking
15 about 230 pounds, the containment pressure has gone up as
16 well.

17 MR. TOWNSEND: 230 degrees.

18 DR. CATTON: The containment pressure has gone up
19 as well.

20 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

21 DR. CATTON: As you approach saturation, you start
22 to leak the steam right through.

23 MR. TOWNSEND: Through the pool surface into the
24 air space.

25 DR. CATTON: That's right.

1 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

2 DR. CATTON: The upper layer of the pool doesn't have
3 to get to saturation to bleed steam through. It's a little
4 bit below that when steam will start going right through.

5 MR. TOWNSEND: Agreed. And then you're into a
6 dynamic analysis, if you will, of how much of that steam is
7 being condensed out on the containment structure and how much
8 are you taking out with sprays.

9 DR. CATTON: Certainly, but it comes in different
10 kinds of ballgames.

11 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes, it's a very difficult thing to
12 calculate, I might add.

13 DR. CATTON: I'm eager to see the experimental
14 data that you're basing this on.

15 MR. TOWNSEND: Okay. I don't have that with me
16 today unfortunately.

17 DR. PLESSET: Have you looked at the intermediate
18 break analysis here in connection with this pool heat-up?

19 MR. TOWNSEND: We've looked at the whole spectrum.

20 DR. PLESSET: You have?

21 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

22 DR. PLESSET: What -- did you find any problems
23 with the intermediate size breaks?

24 MR. TOWNSEND: No, they're very comparable.

25 DR. PLESSET: They can go on for quite a while.

1 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes. I will show you a slide later
2 that has a little comment on it that we have looked at our
3 containment capability on a best estimate basis without con-
4 tainment cooling at all and we -- our best estimate today is
5 that we have something like 40 hours without containment
6 cooling before we reach the rupture pressure of the contain-
7 ment. So we feel we have a lot of margin.

8 DR. PLESSET: Fine.

9 DR. CATTON: That's with a fully mixed pool.

10 MR. TOWNSEND: I'm not sure about that, Dr. Catton,
11 what the exact assumption is on that.

12 DR. PLESSET: Okay, now go ahead.

13 MR. SCHROCK: I just wanted to ask Dr. Townsend
14 what type of transient it was that produced the 30-degree
15 lag that you mentioned?

16 MR. TOWNSEND: That particular case was a DBA that
17 we were looking at and ---

18 MR. SCHROCK: So it's pretty fast?

19 MR. TOWNSEND: Yeah, it's DBA and it's a long-term
20 lag. This is several hours when you continue to add the
21 decay heat. So I think any of the transients that you deal
22 with, you dump the stored energy in a matter of seconds to
23 minutes into the pool and you bring the pool temperature up
24 to something like 140-150 degrees and then it's kind of a
25 race after that point of adding decay heat and taking energy

Tape 5

1 out with the RHR system to reach the peak. And in the Mark III
2 containment, the peak is temperature is reached usually in
3 the four to six hour range the way we calculate it.

4 MR. FIELDS: The next area deals with the operational
5 aspects of the RHR system. Mr. Humphrey's concerns cover
6 the effect of RHR discharge and suction on pool mixing, the
7 amount of RHR usage and cycling of the sprays with the con-
8 tainment spray effect on RHR heat exchanger and the possi-
9 bility of backflow through the containment spray lines of
10 reactor water at system pressure.

11 Some of these concerns are applicable to the I's
12 and II's as well.

13 The previous NRC review approach did not uncover
14 any design deficiencies of the RHR system. However, not all
15 the concerns identified by Mr. Humphrey were specifically
16 reviewed by the Staff.

17 The usage -- for instance, the example of cycling
18 of the sprays, the operational considerations of having to
19 go from a containment spray mode to a pool cooling mode and
20 back to containment spray mode, the effects of that on the
21 instrumentation and on the equipment is really beyond the
22 normal scope of review that the Staff gets into.

23 After examining the preliminary information pro-
24 vided by MP&L and GE, we have concluded that the concerns
25 should not become a design issue. However, some more

1 information on the quantification of these -- some of these
2 aspects is needed and we're possibly looking for a test, as
3 we mentioned earlier, on the effect of the RHR operation on
4 the pool mixing capability.

5 We don't expect the situation to be any worse
6 for Mark I's and II's based on a preliminary look at the
7 design features, but we will be looking for some quantifi-
8 cation of these concerns as they relate to their plants.

9 Area number nine is the drywell to wetwell steam
10 bypass leakage. And Mr. Humphrey's concerns were that the
11 FSAR design case, which was a small break, is not the limiting
12 case. Instead an intermediate break was. A bypass -- steam
13 bypass leakage was not included in the containment response
14 calculation. Bypass leakage could cause locally high tempera-
15 tures inside the containment near the drywell wall where
16 the leakage could possibly go through.

17 You could have a possibility of high temperatures
18 in the drywell without two PSI scram if your initial conditions
19 in the containment and drywell were such that you had a
20 pressure differential existing between the drywell and con-
21 tainment, that is if your normal operational procedures you
22 had a couple of PSI difference between drywell containment
23 and then you had a small break, you could possibly not reach
24 the two PSI scram point and still uncover the top vents.
25 This would allow our - you could have the leakage of the

1 steam could prevent the two PSI from occurring which would
2 prevent the reactor from scrambling.

3 And bypass leakage could be aggravated by ECCS
4 throttling and his point there is if you don't stop ECCS, you
5 have ECCS spillage into the drywell which will condense the
6 steam and stop bypass leakage.

7 DR. ZUDANS: Could you explain this two PSI? How
8 could you leak from drywell into containment and build up
9 a pressure in the containment so that it would depress the
10 water in the containment and nothing creates the pressure in
11 the source, in the drywell.

12 MR. FIELDS: I made the mistake of condensing two
13 concerns into one. Let me go back and start over again on
14 that one.

15 DR. ZUDANS: All right.

16 MR. FIELDS: His concern here is if you have a
17 bypass area between the drywell and containment, you can
18 be leaking steam -- you say you have a small break, very small
19 break. Steam could be going through the bypass area without
20 having to go through the vents.

21 DR. ZUDANS: Okay.

22 MR. FIELDS: If the area is large enough, the
23 pressure rise in the drywell will not reach two PSI. However,
24 if you continue to add steam into the drywell, your tempera-
25 ture can continue to go up. So the problem is you will not

1 automatically depressurize your reactor vessel because you do
2 not reach a two PSI scram signal and the high temperatures
3 could have an environmental effect on the equipment inside
4 the drywell.

5 DR. ZUDANS: But there is no way to uncover the
6 vents for this scenario.

7 MR. FIELDS: For this scenario, right.

8 MR. KUDRICK: Basically the concept is that you
9 are adding energy to the containment before you get scram.
10 Leak before scram type of scenario, where you could have it
11 for an extended period of time and then change all your
12 initial conditions when you're actually getting to a LOCA
13 scenario.

14 DR. ZUDANS: That means it's just a longer duration.
15 Eventually it will reach the two PSI if you need to scram.

16 MR. KUDRICK: That's right.

17 DR. ZUDANS: It's a question of how long that time
18 is and what it does in terms of local temperatures.

19 MR. KUDRICK: That's correct.

20 DR. CATTON: This is an easy enough thing to check
21 out, isn't it? Just do the calculation with bypass.

22 MR. KUDRICK: I'm not sure that you want to -- you
23 could do that, but ---

24 DR. CATTON: That's the logical thing to do.

25 MR. KUDRICK: I think we're short-circuiting his ---

1 MR. FIELDS: The next -- what I wanted to describe
2 is basically our philosophy on bypass leakage. We are
3 requiring that Mark III's, as well as Mark I's and II's,
4 consider bypass leakage for evaluating the capability of
5 the structure to withstand possible bypass leakage. However,
6 there are no known bypass leak source between drywell and con-
7 tainment. And the tests that were performed very recently on
8 Grand Gulf showed that the leakages were very small. I mean
9 a factor of maybe five percent of the capability of the struc-
10 ture, maybe even less than that.

11 And it is not the Staff's intention that bypass
12 leakage be a design requirement that should be included in
13 all aspects of the containment design. Merely an additional
14 feature to show capability of the structure in respect to
15 containment pressure response.

16 We do have containment sprays that will condense
17 any steam in the containment and we are asking that the
18 licensees do leak test at 10 percent of the bypass capa-
19 bility to provide additional assurance. And while our review
20 did not include all of Mr. Humphrey's concerns, because of the
21 philosophy of not requiring this issue to be a design require-
22 ment and because the tests that were done to date show that
23 there's a very little bypass leakage, the Staff does not feel
24 that this concern needs to be a design issue.

25 We are looking for some further information to

1 quantify some of these aspects and something looks like it
2 is extremely sensitive and will have to be reevaluate -- we
3 will have to reevaluate some of our thinking.

4 The Mark I's and II's have even less communication
5 between the drywell and wetwell and correspondingly less by-
6 pass and the situation is not expected to be any worse.

7 DR. EBERSOLE: May I jump for a moment to the vacuum
8 breaker problem again. Those are potential bypasses.

9 MR. FIELDS: Correct.

10 DR. EBERSOLE: They exist in Mark I and II. They
11 are in this containment too?

12 MR. FIELDS: Yes.

13 DR. EBERSOLE: You must specify an allowable rate of
14 leakage that -- on those -- to in essence guarantee the
15 suppression process for a large LOCA.

16 MR. FIELDS: Well, we do have tests that include
17 the vacuum breakers to see what the leakage is through the
18 vacuum breakers.

19 DR. EBERSOLE: I'm talking about in failed modes.

20 MR. FIELDS: Well, you would have vacuum breakers
21 that are in series. Do you want to fail both of them?

22 DR. EBERSOLE: Oh, I might indeed, by mechanical
23 shock due to a sharp loads from -- we mentioned earlier the
24 hydrogen cyclic loads or for that matter the chugging loads on
25 some of the earlier containments.

1 MR. FIELDS: Right. But we would have to make ---

2 DR. EBERSOLE: So one cannot simply throw bypass
3 leakage to the winds and say you don't have a limit on it.

4 MR. FIELDS: We are approaching the resolution of
5 that subject somewhat differently in that we are requiring
6 these vacuum breakers to be able to withstand any dynamic
7 loads that are possible.

8 DR. EBERSOLE: Then you are going to involve -- invoke
9 the single failure.

10 MR. FIELDS: Then we will invoke the single failure
11 criteria.

12 MR. KUDRICK: I think it's just the philosophy
13 now on how we differentiate between a design basis accident
14 and a study to look at the capability of that containment to
15 respond to a degraded situation. We believe that when we
16 look at this particular bypass issue we have already
17 evaluated the degraded situation separately from the DBA and
18 it's not necessary then to tack on to the design basis acci-
19 dent this additional failure because it's a capability already.

20 DR. EBERSOLE: Did I hear you say that the vacuum
21 breakers are in series? You have a series design?

22 MR. FIELDS: The Mark III's, yes.

23 DR. EBERSOLE: What I was going to say, even if you
24 do ---

25 MR. FIELDS: No.

1 DR. EBERSOLE: I never heard of such a design.

2 MR. KUDRICK: Mark II's do have series vacuum
3 valves.

4 MR. FIELDS: Just a minute. We'll just find out
5 what Grand Gulf has.

6 MR. KUDRICK: Mark I's and III's, I don't believe
7 do.

8 MR. RICHARDSON: John Richardson from Mississippi
9 Power & Light.

10 In case of Grand Gulf, I'm not sure about the other
11 Mark III's, but in the case of Grand Gulf, there are not two
12 check valves or vacuum breakers in series. There is a
13 butterfly valve in series with the check valves. And the
14 butterflies normally close and locked out initially on the
15 LOCA signal and only after the -- 30 seconds after the LOCA,
16 would the butterfly valve open and then of course the vacuum
17 breakers would operate as vacuum breakers.

18 If the pressure again rose above the set point of
19 those butterfly valves, they go closed, which would eliminate
20 any concern about the bypass with the failed open check
21 valve once the pressure gets high again in the drywell.

22 DR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

23 MR. RICHARDSON: I'd like to add one other thing,
24 that in a DBA case it's not really -- you know, the large
25 break, it's not really concerned with bypass leakage anyway.

1 MR. FIELDS: The next area deals with concerns
2 related to the hydrogen control system. Mr. Humphrey's
3 concerns were that drywell leakage of hydrogen that did not
4 bubble through the suppression pool could possibly bypass
5 recombiners. There is a recommended interlock that ties
6 recombiner operation to containment spray operation. Recom-
7 biner operation may create local high temperatures and that
8 the GE hydrogen analyzer is not operable at volumetric steam
9 concentrations greater than 60 percent.

10 Some of these concerns are applicable to all of
11 the BWR's and the previous NRC review approach was we examined
12 the location of recombiners, or hydrogen suction points for
13 the I's and II's, to ensure effective recombination. For the
14 Mark III's, for example, the recombiners are located at a
15 platform that is above the entire drywell structure, at an
16 elevation above it, not directly over, but at an elevation
17 above the drywell structure.

18 And if you had hydrogen leakage through the drywell
19 walls or more likely through a line, it would still be at
20 points below the hydrogen recombiner.

21 The interlock, the NRC assessment for the Mark II's
22 divided into assessments for Grand Gulf and another assess-
23 ment for Mark III's. The Grand Gulf design does not include
24 the interlock or the GE analyzer and preliminary information
25 provided on the other concerns indicates they should not be

1 a design issue.

2 We're still waiting for a little more information on
3 some of their calculations that they provided.

4 For the Mark III, I was told that they are in the
5 process of removing this interlock as well and we'll be
6 examining their hydrogen analyzer for its effectiveness in
7 all possible situations.

8 As far as these concerns relate to the Mark I's,
9 most of them rely on hydrogen purge so they do not have
10 recombiners and we did not see these concerns being more of
11 a problem on the I's than they are on the III's. Therefore,
12 they should not be a design issue.

13 And the same applies for the Mark II's, as well,
14 here.

15 The next area deals with concerns related to upper
16 pool dump. They include that the low pressure bypass test
17 of approximately 3 PSI does not include the upper pool dump
18 in that once you have upper pool dump, your submergence is
19 greater and that the potential pressure difference between the
20 drywell and wetwell can be greater than 3 PSI, 4, 5 or possible
21 6 PSI.

22 The hydrogen purge compressor operation did not
23 explicitly consider upper pool dump. Again, you may have
24 a higher drywell to wetwell water head and you have to pump
25 instead of having a 3 PSI pressure to uncover the top vents,

1 you'd have to have maybe 6 PSI.

2 The upper pool dump -- the upper pool may not dump
3 if activating signal disappears. Basically, you have an
4 interlock. I think 10 minutes, or is it half an hour, I'm
5 not sure. That once you receive the signal, the pool not
6 immediately dumps, it will wait a certain period of time so
7 you avoid having to consider a pool, upper pool dump, when you
8 have initial pool swell loads.

9 And the concern there was with solid state circuitry,
10 once you have the signal to dump your upper pool, that signal
11 goes away for some reason. The pool will not be dumped and
12 you still may want it dumped.

13 DR. CATTON: How far below the top of the weir wall
14 is the water level?

15 MR. FIELDS: After dump or before dump?

16 DR. CATTON: Before dump.

17 MR. FIELDS: Before dump? I believe it's around
18 10 feet. The normal water level is seven feet.

19 DR. CATTON: And after dump?

20 MR. FIELDS: After an inter-burden dump, it is
21 for Grand Gulf just below the weir wall and for the other
22 Mark III's, analysis hasn;t been done and maybe just below
23 or a fraction above weir wall.

24 DR. CATTON: So the maximum delta-P change would be
25 seven foot of water.

1 MR. FIELDS: Correct.

2 And the last concern is once you have a DBA and
3 you dump your pool, the chugging that could possibly occur
4 in the long-term LOCA conditions could be affected by the
5 greater height of pool over the top vent.

6 DR. ZUDANS: I'd like to understand something.
7 What kind of differential pressure are you talking about?
8 If you dump the upper pool, pressure will be the same in
9 drywell anyway.

10 MR. FIELDS: The upper pool dumps into the suppres-
11 sion pool. What you do is you have to uncover the top vents
12 in order to condense the steam effectively. And so if you
13 have upper pool dump, the amount of water that you have to
14 displace doubles approximately. So therefore the pressure
15 to uncover the top vent doubles.

16 DR. ZUDANS: But now you're talking about dumping
17 the pool first and then trying to pump the steam through?

18 MR. FIELDS: Correct.

19 DR. ZUDANS: I just heard that it will never
20 happen before.

21 MR. FIELDS: No, it will not happen early in the
22 transient. It will not happen within the first few minutes.
23 You will not have upper pool dump. You are designed to have
24 upper pool dump 10 -- 30 minutes after the accident.

25 DR. ZUDANS: I see. And a subsequent steam leakage

1 would then have to overcome the five additional feet of water-
2 head, and that's what creates the additional pressure.

3 MR. FIELDS: Correct.

4 DR. ZUDANS: That makes sense.

5 MR. FIELDS: Okay. Upper pool dump only applies to
6 the Mark III's. And the previous NRC review approach,
7 basically we were worried about not having enough water level
8 over the top vent due to trappage of water inside the drywell.
9 And if you have ECCS throttling by the operator, then you
10 could possibly not even have a drywell pool at all under
11 extreme circumstances, except for what is condensed out during
12 the break.

13 So we have not explicitly looked at the concern as
14 it relates to not forming a drywell pool.

15 The current NRC assessment of the safety signifi-
16 cance for Grand Gulf is that the licensee has provided
17 sufficient information to indicate that these concerns should
18 not be a design issue. For example, the hydrogen purge com-
19 pressor for Grand Gulf has operating head of 10 PSI, which
20 is more than enough to account for this. And they have verified
21 that their activating signal will not disappear upon loss of
22 the signal so that it will still dump the upper pool.

23 And we have looked at the test results for chugging
24 load definitions and the effect of water level of the top
25 vent is a secondary one.

1 For the other Mark III's, we do not expect to see
2 anything different but we're just looking for some more
3 information on both Grand Gulf and the other Mark III's to tie
4 up this issue.

5 Area 12 deals with the emergency procedure guide-
6 lines. Mr. Humphrey had three basic concerns. The first
7 two are fairly specific to Grand Gulf -- to Mark III's. GE
8 then recommended that the hydrogen control system be activated
9 on low reactor water level, and he said this was not included
10 in the EPG's that he's seen, and that the EPG's would require
11 ADS actuation whereas in some cases one SRV actuation is
12 adequate and you certainly wouldn't like to avoid actuating
13 all of the SRV's or a portion of the SRV's actually if you
14 don't have to.

15 And the third one was more general in that the
16 EPG's may conflict with DBA conditions. And basically these
17 concerns apply to the Mark III's except the Mark I's and II's
18 could possibly be affected by the last concern since it is a
19 general concern.

20 The previous NRC review approach was we did look at
21 the EPG's as far -- or we are looking at the EPG's since they
22 are still under development for conflict between DBA
23 situations to make sure that we do not pose guidelines for
24 the operators that would actually create a worse situation than
25 is necessary.

1 And the first two concerns are really details that
2 are beyond the normal scope of the review. Based on infor-
3 mation provided by Grand Gulf, we do not think this is a
4 significant safety issue. They do activate their hydrogen
5 control system if their water level reaches, I believe, one
6 foot above the active fuel level. And EPG's, they -- their
7 procedures for the operator does not include actuating the
8 ADS on the specific case that Mr. Humphrey was concerned
9 about.

10 We are looking for some more assurances from Grand
11 Gulf that in general the EPG's will not contain conflicting
12 or perhaps causing problems in other areas.

13 For the other Mark III's, we do not expect the
14 concerns to be design issues but we are looking for some
15 further words on the subject.

16 And for the Mark I's and II's, our review of the
17 EPG's has not resulted in any design issues being created
18 and of course we will be in -- we have been in the past been
19 examining the effects of EPG's on the entire spectrum of
20 accidents. We do not believe this is a major concern at all.

21 The area of containment atmosphere response includes
22 concerns dealing with Mr. Humphrey's contention that the
23 environment profile that was developed by GE considered heat
24 transfer from pool to atmosphere. The possibility of heat-
25 up of the wetwell due to adiabatic compression effects, and

1 drywell carryover affecting the long-term pressure response
2 because it may not return to the drywell.

3 These concerns could possibly apply to all three
4 BWR containment designs. Our previous review approach, we
5 did not consider the use of heat transfer in our confirma-
6 tory profile so we do not feel that the first concern is a
7 valid one.

8 We do not consider the adiabatic compression for
9 mark III's, a scoping analysis done by Mark -- by GE and MP&L
10 show that it's effect is about a half a PSI. So it is
11 negligible.

12 For the Mark I's and II's, this effect could be
13 larger because you have a smaller volume in the wetwell. We
14 will be examining this effect.

15 The effect of non-return of air to the drywell,
16 basically, if you do not have any ECCS spillage in the drywell,
17 if you do not have drywell sprays, as in the case of Mark II's,
18 you will not be condensing out the steam in the drywell and
19 you will continue to have a pressure higher in the drywell
20 than in containment. And initially following a DEA, you
21 purge all of the air out of the drywell into the wetwell.
22 And the long-term analysis that we've been doing has assumed
23 that once your initial blow-down was over, the air would
24 return to the drywell based on having ECCS spillage or dry-
25 well sprays.

1 And we do not consider the effect of non-return of
2 the drywell air on Mark III's. This is not a concern on the
3 Mark II's because the peak pressure differential in Mark
4 I's and II's is a short-term where you do consider drywell
5 air carryover in your calculations.

6 The effect on the Mark III's is a couple of PSI and
7 you just did a straight addition on top of their already
8 conservative design, you still -- design value, you would
9 still be below the design of 15 PSI.

10 So while we do -- we are requesting some more infor-
11 mation to give us a little better handle on some of these
12 numbers, we did not feel this is a major area for any of
13 the BWR's.

14 DR. CATTON: When you go through this cycle, you
15 purge all of the air out and you are going to leave the steam
16 behind. There could be hydrogen with the steam and then you
17 are going to bleed air in; is that a problem or is that just
18 trivial?

19 MR. FIELDS: Well, the case -- you know, Mark I's
20 and II's, of course, are going to be inerted so hopefully
21 you would not have a problem of having a hydrogen conten-
22 tration and then being exposed to a high enough oxygen con-
23 centration to give you highly combustible mixture.

24 For the Mark III's, we are looking at this prob-
25 lem of having a high hydrogen concentration in a pure steam

1 atmosphere and then adding air to it.

2 DR. CATTON: You condense out the steam and you
3 replace the condensed steam with air through the vacuum
4 breakers, so now you've got your mixture of hydrogen and air.

5 MR. FIELDS: This is a concern that is being examined
6 on the Mark III's specifically. I'm not sure if we've come
7 to ---

8 DR. CATTON: I just wante d to know that you are
9 looking at it.

10 MR. KUDRICK: We are looking at it. We are looking
11 at it from the standpoint of degraded core scenario. We
12 are not necessarily excluding the DBA analysis, but that's
13 where we're really spending our effort right now and we're
14 looking at it from the standpoint of the igniter systems
15 that have already been proposed and are being installed in
16 the Grand Gulf facility.

17 DR. CATTON: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. FIELDS: The next area deals with the use of
19 technical specification limits versus the initial conditions
20 that are -- that is used by the licensees, applicants and
21 their DBA calculations.

22 We had three basic concerns. One, that the DBA
23 analysis assumptions may be non-conservative. If you have
24 extreme limits in your tech specs, you could actually lead to
25 top vent uncovering before 2 PSI in the drywell and if you

1 have a pressure differential between the drywell and wetwell,
2 it is conceivably allowed by the tech specs, you could possibly
3 affect the initial pool swell loads, vent clearing loads.

4 These concerns apply to the Mark III's and all the
5 second concern doesn't apply to the II's and the third concern
6 does not apply to the I's. The reason the third concern
7 doesn't apply to the I's is we have a requirement for a
8 pressure differential between the -- there is a tech spec
9 value to have a certain pressure differential between the
10 drywell and the wetwell for the Mark I's.

11 Our philosophy as far as the use of initial
12 assumptions is that they be conservative, but not necessarily
13 the tech spec values. Our review did not address all of Mr.
14 Humphrey's concerns. His first concern was a very specific
15 one in that the assumptions may actually be non-conservative.
16 And we are examining his concern and we're also waiting for
17 some information from the licensee to thoroughly address
18 that particular one.

19 Our current assessment is that these concerns
20 should not be design issues, but we are, as I said, looking
21 for some detail analysis.

22 MR. KUDRICK: I'd like to add one thing. The
23 question concerning the relationship between tech specs and
24 design basis accidents is not a new issue. This has been
25 discussed for quite a long time. And the -- I'd like to

1 leave the impression that we try to examine the tech specs
2 as a normal course of our reviews, so this is not a totally
3 new issue for us.

4 DR. EBERSOLE: Do you really mean -- what do you
5 really mean when you say that these concerns should not become
6 design issues? I'm a little bit bugged by the way you say
7 that because, of course, they should not be, but it's
8 another thing to say shall not be or will not be.

9 MR. FIELDS: Well, right now we haven't completed
10 our assessment to the final decimal point. Based on what
11 we see and what we feel now, we say this should not cause
12 any differences in the design.

13 DR. EBERSOLE: It has a double meaning though, see.
14 You say it should not, and I agree with you, but then there's
15 another interpretation that you are going to so require it
16 that it cannot be.

17 MR. FIELDS: No, we should say it is not expected
18 to be a design issue. How about that.

19 MR. KUDRICK: I think in the context -- you know
20 we haven't gotten a lot of the documentation on the information
21 that we received verbally from Grand Gulf, General Electric,
22 and so forth. Based on what we received, there is no evidence
23 to indicate that it would be a safety concern. We still
24 haven't gotten it finally documented. So as a regulator,
25 we are hedging until we see the black-and-white.

1 DR. EBERSOLE: That's the interpretation of should
2 in this context here.

3 MR. FIELDS: Yeah, not expected.

4 DR. EBERSOLE: Fine. Thank you.

5 MR. FIELDS: The next area is the containment
6 negative pressure aspects. And his concerns are that if you
7 have spray initiation at a minimum tech spec pressure volume
8 inside containment, you could possibly further reduce the
9 containment pressure and exceed containment design. There is
10 some scenarios where you could create a low containment air
11 mass and then if you have either deliberate or inadvertent
12 spray actuation, you could condense all the steam out and
13 be left with just a low air mass which could possible be
14 lower than the pressure that was calculated for the several
15 cases analyzed by the applicant.

16 And if you have both spray trains actuate simul-
17 taneous, your pressure drop could be even greater. This last
18 issue is only a concern for those plants that rely on con-
19 tainment vacuum breakers to mitigate the effects of con-
20 tainment sprays.

21 For Grand Gulf, they did consider both spray trains
22 actuating simultaneous even though it really doesn't make
23 too much difference for plants without vacuum breakers.

24 These concerns are possible problem for all the BWR's
25 and as with the tech specs versus conservative assumptions,

1 we did not require the absolute worst case situation for
2 design. The Staff does not feel that you should assume the --
3 like a negative pressure of 2 PSI as the initial condition
4 before you have a small break followed by containment spray
5 or inadvertent spray, containment spray actuations, just a
6 design philosophy.

7 However, we are looking a little farther into his
8 concerns to see their possible effects and dependent on the
9 magnitude, we may be asking for some possible changes in the
10 way the operator responds to some of these concerns or maybe
11 an interlock or two. But our preliminary information in
12 the case concerns probably not a design issue for both the
13 Mark III's and I's and II's.

14 At this point, we do not see that this concern is
15 a major one.

16 The treatment of SRV accidents and SBA's, some
17 confusion resulted from the May 27 meeting as to whether or
18 not these were treated as transients or as design basis
19 accidents with all of the licensing values that go with that
20 type of analysis. And we do require these accidents to be
21 evaluated using the licensing values and indeed that is the
22 case for Grand Gulf and for the other plants. Basically this
23 question just resulted from some confusing remarks and we do
24 not feel that this is an area that needs to be pursued any
25 further.

Tape 6

1 For plants that have containment vacuum breakers
2 that takes air from the secondary containment to relieve the
3 negative pressure in the -- inside the primary containment,
4 you have the possibility of having a negative pressure inside
5 the annulus which could exceed the negative pressure design
6 of the annulus, the secondary containment.

7 We have not looked at this problem in detail, it
8 does not apply to Grand Gulf because they do not have con-
9 tainment vacuum breakers. The initial assessment right now
10 on the other Mark III's is they are probably within their
11 design of their shield building for the accident scenarios
12 that are currently in the FSAR. They are doing some more
13 analysis and we are awaiting those -- these analyses before
14 we make a conclusion.

15 DR. EBERSOLE: I should think that the standby
16 gas treatment system would be the weakest point, not the
17 structural aspects of the shield building.

18 MR. FIELDS: Yeah, I'm sure that when we do the
19 assessment, we will look at not only the major structure but
20 anything that could be impacted by the negative pressure as
21 well.

22 DR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

23 MR. FIELDS: That's a good point.

24 This next area, suppression pool temperature central
25 location resulted from a concern that Mr. Humphrey expressed

1 resulting that the operator may be confused if he was looking
 2 at temperature sensors that were in the pool for normal water
 3 levels but were actually above the pool level once you have
 4 some draw-down of the suppression pool. And if he was reading
 5 either atmospheric temperature or whatever, he would be
 6 getting conflicting responses from his instrumentation.

7 This type of review is somewhat beyond the normal
 8 scope of review that the NRC does. Having looked at the prob-
 9 lem and listened to MP&L, we believe that the operator has
 10 sufficient information to make correct judgments. This should
 11 not be current. This should be correct. And one of the major
 12 instruments that he can rely on is the water level monitors
 13 that are in suppression pool. If he correlates that with
 14 the temperature sensors, he can easily see which ones are in
 15 and which ones are not in the pool.

16 DR. CATTON: What about the converse? Can you dump
 17 the seven foot of water on top of the pool, and how this
 18 temperature transducer that you thought was located near the
 19 surface and would give you a good indication of strong
 20 stratification or whatever, no longer will do that because it
 21 is buried deep in the water.

22 MR. FIELDS: Yeah. Well, the operator would know
 23 it's buried. He would not know the temperature of the top of
 24 the pool is what you are saying.

25 DR. EBERSOLE: So he's lost his indicator for

1 stratification.

2 MR. FIELDS: Yes. Of course, he does have other
3 instrumentation. For instance, containment temperature probes,
4 I mean containment atmosphere temperature probes, so he knows
5 the temperature of the containment atmosphere, which is your
6 critical parameter as far as ---

7 DR. EBERSOLE: Well, that's certainly true.

8 MR. FIELDS: So he would be able to make ---

9 DR. EBERSOLE: He loses his feeling for the margin
10 that he's got left.

11 MR. FIELDS: That's only if you do not create a
12 drywell pool now.

13 MR. KUDRICK: Dr. Catton, I don't know if I fully
14 buy that he has lost anything. Because he has level instru-
15 mentation and so he knows where the instrument is and he
16 knows how much water is above that instrument. So he will
17 have a fairly good idea of what is happening on his pool.
18 Certainly he won't know right at the top surface what is
19 happening. The concern that we have is if the therma-
20 couple is exposed to the air, now and starts reading air
21 temperature as opposed to water temperature, and the operator
22 now can be misled into thinking that the water temperature
23 is -- that the air temperature is really water temperature.
24 That's really the thrust.

25 And I think it's a valid consideration. It's a

1 fairly detailed consideration but valid. As a matter of
2 fact, some of the responses that we've gotten back is that
3 it may well be worthwhile to highlight that as a cautionary
4 note to the operators. So I think it's valid comment from
5 Mr. Humphrey in this particular respect.

6 But I don't think that because of upper pool dump that
7 you lose the ability to note stratification.

8 DR. CATTON: When I first read Humphrey's comments
9 about those tharma-couples, gee, I thought that was kind of
10 neat. They really do have the temperature measurement that
11 will tell them whether or not they are approaching some kind
12 of a limit on the pool. If it's within a few inches of the
13 top and he looks at it now and then, he's going to know whether
14 he has a stratification problem or not.

15 MR. KUDRICK: Right. But then you look at it the
16 other way and say ---

17 DR. CATTON: Now, he pours all that water on the
18 top, he's lost that. He probably wasn't using it anyway.

19 MR. FIELDS: The critical one there is containment
20 atmosphere temperature and he does have probes for that.

21 MR. SCHROCK: Where are the probes located, the
22 probes for containment atmosphere?

23 MR. FIELDS: At various points. I'm not sure of
24 all of the locations. They are redundant.

25 MR. SCHROCK: Do some of them become submerged

1 when the upper pool is ---

2 MR. FIELDS: I would say no. I'm sure they are all
3 above -- they are probably all located above where pool
4 dynamic loads could occur, so that probably at least they are
5 probably 20 or 30 feet above the pool.

6 Mr. Humphrey had some concerns about the effect of
7 insulation debris, both on blocking grating that exists
8 above the weir wall for the Stride design and possible
9 carryover of insulation into the suppression pool and blocking
10 of the ECCS suction drainers.

11 The first concern does not apply to the I's and II's
12 because they don't have gratings. As a matter of fact, the
13 first concern does not apply to Grand Gulf as well because they
14 do not have gratings over the weir wall.

15 The previous NRC review approach did consider the
16 potential for insulation debris blocking the ECCS suction
17 design and we did look at it quite extensively. As a matter
18 of fact, it's unresolved safety issue, tab 843, deals
19 specifically with this concern.

20 DR. EBERSOLE: I'd like to comment on that. Every
21 time I hear it I guess I feel obligated. The suction strainers
22 are the most gross and obvious points of impediment to flow
23 that you can find. So everybody homes in on them. Beyond
24 that point, there are spray orifices, spray heads. There are
25 designs of seals and journals which depend on pure water being

1 supplied to them rather than water that contains a slurry of
2 fine fines, which can easily go past the suction strainers.
3 And so when you say you look at debris, do you look at it in
4 the depth that includes the fines, not just the crudes that
5 you're talking about now?

6 MR. FIELDS: Okay. In answer to that, in two ways,
7 as far as insulation debris, the kind of insulation we are
8 using here or in use is mirroe insulation.

9 DR. EBERSOLE: I understand that.

10 MR. FIELDS: It really doesn't break up that fine.
11 The second part of your question of other types of debris
12 like paint or crust or whatever, I'm really not -- I don't
13 have an answer for you today.

14 DR. EBERSOLE: I think it's important. We shouldn't
15 forget that in homing in on the big strainers. It may not be
16 the problem.

17 MR. FIELDS: It's a concern that we have to look
18 at. It's not one that was raised by Mr. Humphrey but I
19 certainly understand where there can be ---

20 DR. CATTON: With respect to insulation, if you have
21 a major pipe break, you are going to rip everything loose
22 that can be ripped loose and it's going to wind up in your
23 suppression pool.

24 MR. FIELDS: Well, the effect of that -- well, first
25 of all, you'd have ---

1 DR. CATTON: What is mirror insulation?

2 MR. FIELDS: First of all, you'd have three or four
3 feet between the weir wall and the drywell. And it certainly
4 isn't obvious to me that all that insulation is going to --
5 happens to be landing there and then goes through the hori-
6 zontal vents.

7 DR. CATTON: It's going to go with the flow. And
8 let me describe an incident for you that I observed. It's
9 been six years now. An incident at the MDR facility in
10 Germany where they were going to run this exotic experiment
11 to test the steam isolation valves in containment. They set
12 up their experiment. They put all sort of exotic instru-
13 mentation into the building, everything was done very nicely.
14 It was well-planned. It turns out that that steam flow, which
15 is probably not as violent as the flow you are going to get
16 if you have a large break within the drywell. It ripped
17 everything loose. It covered everything up. And they got
18 very little information out of it. It tore pipes loose, all
19 kinds of nonsense and all of that wound up going with the
20 flow and plastering itself out on everything.

21 MR. KUDRICK: Dr. Catton, I can appreciate your
22 concern and one of the reasons why Task Action Plan A-43 was
23 developed was principally from that standpoint and that was
24 that there wasn't a systematic study that had been performed
25 in the past relative to the potential amount of debris that's

1 formed. And I can appreciate Mr. Ebersole's comment relative
2 to other types of debris because, as you know, TMI has a lot
3 of sludge down on the bottom. So I can appreciate that type
4 of concern.

5 A-43 is not that ambitious to assume that they're
6 going to be able to evaluate all forms of debris. They are
7 primarily focusing in right now on the insulation type debris,
8 but it's including all type of insulation within a containment.
9 And they are doing surveys now on various types of reactor
10 systems to identify the sources of the insulation and then to
11 try to come up with some semi-mechanistic evaluation of how
12 or whether the debris can actually get into your sumps. That
13 is not completed, but it's an attempt to address the debris
14 question. I think this is a similar type of concern that is
15 being -- that has been developed on the Mark III's.

16 We should add that preliminary indications on A-43
17 is that the Mark III containments have the least amount of
18 potential for debris when you're looking at all the various
19 types of designs.

20 DR. CATTON: It's worthwhile for whoever is working
21 all this to talk to some of the people at that facility.

22 MR. KUDRICK: Well, as part of that study, they are
23 doing in-plant surveys on insulation on A-43, but we are
24 having a representative hopefully over at the HDR facility and
25 we certainly will pursue that.

1 DR. CATTON: That's good.

2 MR. FIELDS: For instance, in the Mark III design,
3 you know, the suction strainers are located several feet off
4 the bottom of the suppression pool. The flow rates that are
5 around the suction strainers are on the order of, say, three
6 feet per second and for debris such as insulation, you would
7 not expect that to be carried off the floor of the suppression
8 pool and into the debris screens. And you are also designed
9 for 50 percent clogging of the debris screens.

10 So there is quite a bit of margin and inherent
11 safeness in the Mark III design.

12 Area 20 is the drywell reflood loads and Mr.
13 Humphrey's specific concern was that horizontal loads on
14 structures in the drywell, due to reflood phenomena, was not
15 specified for Mark III's. This concern is only applicable
16 to Mark III's because this is the only one where you would
17 have the reverse pressure causing water flow from the con-
18 tainment suppression pool.

19 As part of their -- of our examination of the hydro-
20 dynamic loads for Mark III's, we have done a detailed review
21 of this particular item and we've -- we do have acceptance
22 criteria and have concluded that the horizontal movement of
23 the water inside the drywell is minimal and less in the
24 vertical loads.

25 We do not consider that to be a problem. We do not

1 feel any further study is necessary on the drywell reflood
2 loads.

3 Area 21 is the containment make-up error for back-
4 up hydrogen purge. This is probably only applicable to the
5 Stride design. It has to be examined for the Mark I's and
6 II's to see if they are using a similar design. But basically
7 for this design, as it is currently expressed in the Stride
8 package, is that if your recombiners fail or is not able to
9 maintain the hydrogen concentration below four percent, you
10 would have a purge line that comes from the drywell and goes
11 into the annulus and then is processed by the standby gas treat-
12 ment system and exhausts into the environment.

13 And you have drywell compressors which take air
14 from the containment and pressurize the drywell to take the
15 hydrogen that could exist in the containment, put it in the
16 drywell for purging to the environment.

17 The concern here is that you have a -- the make-up
18 air to the containment comes from the annulus. So you have
19 a concern here about -- two concerns. One, if your in-leakage
20 to the shield building is not high enough to account for this
21 air flow into the containment, you may produce a negative
22 pressure in the annulus and eventually the flow would stop.

23 The second concern is if you do not have sufficient
24 in-leakage into the shield building, you would not have a --
25 the mixing of outside air with the annulus air necessary

1 to keep your hydrogen levels below 4 percent.

2 This concern is not applicable to Grand Gulf because
3 they have a different design. Their make-up air comes from
4 outside the annulus and their back-up purge exhausts into
5 the annulus. I know that GE right now is evaluating this
6 design and is considering putting in a line into the annulus
7 to take care of this problem.

8 And we're just waiting for some more information
9 from Mark III's, from GE on this issue to resolve it. And
10 as far as the Mark I's and II's, we just have to see what
11 the relationship -- what this concern is to their present
12 design.

13 That covers all of the Humphrey concerns identified
14 to date and we have sent to the ACRS a detailed listing of
15 Mr. Humphrey's concerns. As I indicated earlier, he has
16 recently sent us a copy, a marked-up copy that he feels more
17 expressly details his concerns. We have a draft of that.
18 We're going to leave this with you today, the draft, and
19 we'll send you a formal copy probably next week or so.

20 DR. ETHERINGTON: In those cases where you conceive --
21 can conceive the possibility of having to make a structural
22 change or changes, are there any where prior operation would
23 lead to significant exposure of personnel making the changes?

24 MR. FIELDS: I guess you are referring to the
25 operating plants?

1 DR. ETHERINGTON: Yes. No, to a plant that has not
2 yet operated. If it were to operate before the changes were
3 made, would this lead to serious exposure?

4 MR. FIELDS: I don't know if we've gotten that kind
5 of level, but ---

6 MR. KUDRICK: Dr. Etherington, I don't think we
7 got to a point where we're anticipating any design modifi-
8 cations on any plants. So we don't believe that there are
9 any issues right now that may -- I mean, possibly they could
10 require a design modification, but we haven't found that
11 issue yet.

12 DR. ETHERINGTON: I thought you had a few where you
13 had some feeling that there might be.

14 MR. KUDRICK: You know, I think ---

15 DR. ETHERINGTON: These might not be structural
16 changes.

17 MR. FIELDS: The operator might change his plans.

18 MR. KUDRICK: There are operator instructions that
19 may change. The boot arrangement that was implied for Grand
20 Gulf around the annular space of the SRV lines, but I think
21 they would be done just for additional protection, additional
22 margin.

23 DR. PLESSET: Any other question of Mr. Fields
24 before we let him go?

25 DR. BUSH: One.

1 DR. PLESSET: Yes, go ahead.

2 DR. BUSH: In getting back to the term that you use
3 in the preliminary sense that -- of the "should", I believe
4 that in all except two of the issues you in essence expressly
5 stated, it was neither a design or safety issue or both.
6 In other words, it wasn't a safety issue or it wasn't a safety
7 issue and no design changes. These exceptions were your
8 issues 17 and 21, which you had caveats on and I'm just trying
9 to get clarification as to whether you consider these signifi-
10 cant.

11 It appeared to be more a matter of lack of documen-
12 tation than anything else.

13 MR. FIELDS: I would say lack of documentation. The
14 two areas that we feel are substantial needs quite a bit
15 of looking at. We identified earlier, the matter of en-
16 croachments and the matter of the large ECCS relief lines
17 exhausting in the pool. Those are the two ones we feel are
18 the most substantial.

19 DR. ZUDANS: One more question along this same
20 line. Except for a few cases, I guess the conclusions you
21 reached are based on the engineering judgment rather than
22 specific quantification of the effects that are claimed to
23 exist. Is that a correct statement?

24 MR. FIELDS: There is a little bit of both. There
25 is some specific quantification on some cases. Some of the

1 other areas are engineering judgment.

2 MR. KUDRICK: I think there are many areas where our
3 initial response from Grand Gulf and MP&L has indicated a
4 magnitude of the effect and what we're looking for now is
5 documentation of the bases upon which those numbers were
6 arrived at.

7 DR. ZUDANS: And this is exactly what I wanted to
8 know. When you say that some analysis is in process of being
9 required, that means you are looking for additional quantifi-
10 cation rather than qualitative engineering type of discussion.
11 In some cases, specifically test, that would mean quantifi-
12 cation.

13 MR. FIELDS: The possibility of tests, right.

14 MR. KUDRICK: And the test issue will be dependent
15 upon the analytical response that we get.

16 DR. ZUDANS: Whether or not you need it.

17 MR. KUDRICK: Yes.

18 DR. PLESSET: Are there any other questions before
19 we break? I guess not.

20 We'll recess for lunch for one hour.

21 (Whereupon at 12:13 p.m., the conference was
22 recessed for luncheon, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m. in the same
23 place.)

24 --o0o--

25

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

1:20 p.m.

1
2
3 DR. PLESSET: Let's reconvene.

4 I'll call on Mr. Townsend to give the G.E. perspec-
5 tive on what we've been hearing.

6 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. Just prior to Hal giving
7 his presentation -- this is Mac Davis from General Electric
8 -- As you'll see later this afternoon and in the morning
9 there is quite a bit of discussion on the details of the
10 action plans to address each one of these issues primarily
11 aimed and quantifying the effects in detail of each one of
12 these issues. We wanted to give this perspective right
13 now as far as General Electric's perspective of the issues
14 relative to conservatisms and significance of the relative
15 issues.

16 That's the reason for the presentation at this time
17 and with that, I'll let Hal go.

18 (Pause)

19 MR. TOWNSEND: This is some General Electric perspec-
20 tives that I'll just mention to you and I don't intend to
21 go through the issues one-by-one today. I was trying to give
22 us more of an overview of how we feel about these issues.

23 So, I'd like to start by telling you how we've
24 treated the Humphrey Issues since they were originally raised
25 and these were primarily raised last Fall in the August-

1 September time frame and as part of a routine cleanup of
2 issues that were concerning the various engineers -- this
3 is something that we do periodically as we progress through
4 the design. We'll ask all the engineers to give us their
5 ideas of problems that may be bothering them so that we can
6 address them in some formal manner.

7 In a routine clean up of that nature, trying to
8 close out some items that were already on our list and open,
9 we requested this kind of thing and Mr. Humphrey came up with
10 some 23 issues that he felt should be addressed and a few
11 days after that he added another half dozen or so for, say,
12 28 to 30 total issues.

13 With these issues in hand, we initiated a series
14 of peer reviews to address the issues. Try to have everyone
15 understand them and see if we really collectively felt they
16 were problems or something we could just dispense with from
17 obvious conservatisms that were in the design.

18 We went through these in some detail in a series
19 of meetings and we judged generally that they were second
20 order effects and were easily covered by the margins we had
21 in the design. There were a few issues that we couldn't
22 dispense with that way and we sent these through our formal
23 design action process on the Stride GESSAR projects. That
24 precipitates an additional management review and a broader
25 review inside of General Electric.

1 As a result of those reviews, we did find that there
2 were some nine issues that we should persue on Stride as
3 normal design issues. We did not find that any of them were
4 10CFR part 21 issues and to this day, we still haven't found
5 that any of these wariant some kind of reportable condition.

6 So, we have been handling some of these on a routine
7 design basis and that work is still in progress.

8 After Mr. Humphrey left, we immediately responded
9 by trying to formalize our position on each issue. This was
10 given to Grand Gulf a couple of weeks after John had left
11 GE. Grand Gulf used that information plus information they
12 developed with Bechtel and their own staff to respond on these
13 issues to the NRC and I believe it was May the 27th.

14 So, we've given NRC one round of responses of what
15 we've felt the issues were and what their significance was
16 to the design.

17 Since that time, we've been trying to put together
18 programs and respond in a more quantitative manner on each
19 specific issue and you'll hear a rather lengthy presentation
20 this afternoon on the Grand Gulf plan for each of those items.

21 You've seen a categorization of the issues this
22 morning from Mel Fields. I've wrote them down in a much
23 courser manner here for my overview kind of discussion.

24 (Slide)

25 First are pressure temperature issues and of the

1 66 items that we had on the list of questions and sub questions
2 that have been raised, we find 36 of these are variations of
3 pressure temperature response questions. That includes the
4 stratification issues. The drywall leakage questions. Back
5 and breaker responses and various initial conditions and
6 variations on the blowdown transients that have been brought
7 up in the various issues.

8 We felt 19 of these had to do with dynamic loads.
9 We've lumped the pool encroachment issues in there. The
10 pool swell question and the SRV discharge line and the pres-
11 sure relief valve issues.

12 And then there are some 14 issues that we've called
13 other issues here that really don't fall in the other two
14 categories very well and they primarily are logic questions
15 and a question of debris and that kind of stuff. I'll give
16 you some samples of those. I won't try to go through them
17 exhaustively.

18 Let me start with the pressure temperature issues
19 and try to give you some perspective of where we are.

20 When we do our FSAR analysis -- We've talked quite
21 a bit this morning about the FSAR being done with an equil-
22 ibrium system. No credit for heat syncs or nonequilibrium
23 conditions between the containment and the suppression pool.
24 There's a number of other conservatisms that are used in that
25 analysis.

1 We typically calculate about 11½ psi peak contain-
2 ment pressure. This is a long term peak in the containment
3 occurring several hours into the accident for a Grand Gulf-type
4 plant. Design bases for the containment is 15 psiG which is
5 comparable to a service level A in code-type calculations.

6 I've tried to indicate here the higher containment
7 conditions before you really see difficulty with the contain-
8 ment design. I've indicated a 42 psi service level "C"
9 condition. This would be for a steel containment. It's
10 not exactly true for a concrete containment like Grand Gulf,
11 but generally you're up in that category before you reach the
12 ultimate capability and for steel containment, the ultimate
13 capability of the containment shell is up around 60 psi.

14 So we have a lot of margin on ultimate capability
15 from the standard kind of analysis we do. When we go back and
16 try to do best estimate calculations, taking credit for such
17 things as the actual surface water temperatures, the conser-
18 vatisms we use in the RHR heat exchange or coefficients,
19 realist estimates of decay heat -- instead of using 102°
20 power, we use 100° power. Take credit for the heat sinks and
21 the nonequilibrium effects. We do those analysis and we find
22 that the peak containment pressure is not 11 psi, but more on
23 the order of 3 to 4 psi. That the temperature of the contain-
24 ment stays very low and the suppression pool is somewhat lower
25 in temperature also.

1 (Slide)

2 So, I've shown here what we call a realistic best
3 estimate at about 4 psi. When we try to assess the kind of
4 concerns that Mr. Humphrey has raised, we evaluate those on
5 the order of about 3 psi -- adders on to the nominal 4 or
6 even if you add them to the FSAR kind of number, they're still
7 slightly below the design pressure.

8 DR. ZUDANS: Could I ask you a question?

9 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

10 DR. ZUDANS: When you talk about 3 psiG Humphreys
11 add on, is it computed with the best estimate in mind just
12 like you did when you reached your 4 psi, because that means
13 doubling of your pressure. That's not an insignificant rela-
14 tive change.

15 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes. These haven't been extensive
16 calculations. These are judgments on our part.

17 DR. ZUDANS: The 3 psiG is not in the same category
18 as your 4 psiG computed?

19 MR. TOWNSEND: I don't think so. I would say it's
20 more comparable.

21 DR. ZUDANS: That's important, because you're
22 doubling it and that means that you're -- It's a tremendous
23 difference if it's in the same --

24 MR. TOWNSEND: I wouldn't say that it would double
25 the pressure. I think if anything it would be added to the

1 11 psi. So it brings you about to the service level "A"
2 design condition.

3 I might add in these best estimate calculations,
4 we've talked alot about stratifications this morning and again
5 this is without specifically trying to calculate stratifica-
6 tions, but we do calculate the bulk mean temperature of the
7 pool as around 160 as opposed to 185 that we've designed to.
8 So we have a substantial margin on the --

9 DR. CATTON: In your best estimate you calculate
10 160?

11 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

12 DR. CATTON: And that's a mean temperature?

13 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

14 DR. CATTON: You don't need much stratification to
15 push that to 185.

16 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes, but I think the point of this
17 kind of a figure is that you can go to 185 and even if you
18 pick up the additional vapor pressure, you still may be approa-
19 ching the design condition which you have very large margins
20 yet to the ultimate capability of the container.

21 DR. EBERSOLE: In that connection, the ultimate
22 capability containment is just the containment as a steel
23 shell. Could you comment on what the margins are about the
24 penetrations and the fine structure of containment?

25 MR. TOWNSEND: I haven't looked at that directly.

1 My understanding is generally the penetrations are stronger
2 than the shell and that this limit is the knuckle at the
3 upper head of the shell -- the transition from the elliptical
4 head into the cylinder.

5 DR. EBERSOLE: The penetrations are stronger than
6 the shell.

7 MR. TOWNSEND: I think in general, that's true.

8 DR. EBERSOLE: This includes the electrical
9 penetration?

10 MR. TOWNSEND: You're asking me a very specific.
11 I don't think I have the answer on it. That was my understand-
12 ding.

13 DR. ETHERINGTON: Stronger is one thing, but the
14 tendency for uneven strain to cause splitting of seams, I
15 think, is something that needs to be considered further.

16 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

17 Okay, I guess the other comment I would make here
18 -- two other comments is these analysis are generally done
19 without any credit for the containment spray systems which
20 are redundant safety-grade spray systems. There are two of
21 them in the containment and they tend to limit containment
22 pressure and temperature below the 15 psi level.

23 The final point is when we try to take credit for
24 the containment structural heat sinks which are on the same
25 order of magnitude as the thermal capacity of the suppression

1 pool itself. They're really very large. We find that we have
2 on the order of 40 hours before we reach the ultimate
3 capability of the containment even without any cooling at
4 all. So, the operators have a lot of time to establish
5 containment cooling, if they should have gross failure of the
6 RHR system or something of that nature.

7 Not to belabor that, we've tried here to give a
8 -- again a very rough estimate of what we felt the uncertain-
9 ties were in each of these 33 issues. A lot of these are
10 judgment calls, as I said before, but generally they indicate
11 temperatures and pressures -- temperatures 10° or less
12 effects. Pressures of a few psi and I would say that these
13 are not necessarily additive in any sense. In fact, some
14 of them are probably contradictory and I've tried to indicate
15 on the far right-hand that we are estimating some 11 psi
16 margin relative to the 15 psi design pressure and some 25°
17 relative to the design.

18 (Slide)

19 So our conclusions from this is really that we have
20 quite a substantial amount of margin relative to the extreme
21 capabilities of the system. That most of these issues appear
22 to be second order which I think you've heard a very similar
23 set of comments from Mr. Fields this morning. We think that
24 these really don't warrant an awful lot of work in terms of
25 detailed evaluation at this point based on what we've seen

1 from this and this is consistent with the original conclu-
2 sions we had reached inside of G.E. before John left and
3 this became somewhat of a public issue.

4 (Slide)

5 I'd like to talk a little bit about dynamic loads
6 area and basically the same approach here of where our margins
7 are and I see the margins in nominally four areas.

8 In the load definitions themselves, we have based
9 these on bounding experiments both in the selection of the
10 test facility geometries and the extreme conditions or range
11 of parameters that we've tested.

12 When we've taken experimental data, we've then used
13 the highest observed loads that we've tested. We've used
14 extreme wide-range frequency content where we've idealized
15 loads such as some of the time histories we've put into
16 computer codes. We tend to broaden impulses and that sort
17 of thing to maximize the energy content and generally we
18 don't take credit for phasing or desynchronization of loads
19 like chugging or condensation oscillations.

20 I've tried to list here on the bottom some of the
21 conservatisms in relevant loads. I've listed pool swell
22 velocity and pool height. These are the kind of numbers that
23 we've talked about before of some 30° margin relative to the
24 50 feet per second velocities that we have on our normal
25 design basis relative to what we've seen experimentally and

1 the 45° is the margin that we've seen between the 19 feet
2 design break through elevation and what we've seen experi-
3 mentally there also.

4 The -- In particular the issue of loads on encroach-
5 ments. We have done some more detail investigation of that.
6 It's still ongoing, but we've found that when we look at the
7 timing of events associated with the pool swell encroachments
8 we see that the encroachment itself tends to impede the
9 acceleration of the flow around the encroachment and we look
10 at the velocities, then, resulting in that area relative to the
11 clean portions of the pool and we find that the velocities
12 lag in time to the point that we get breakthrough in the
13 bulk proportion of the pool and we will divert the steam
14 flow that is driving this acceleration away from the encroached
15 area and vent it into the air space.

16 We see that the velocities never do reach the
17 nominal velocities that we've talked about in the past.
18 Based on that, we think that the encroachment issue is really
19 a non issue. There are no increases in loads. You'll see
20 in somewhat more detail in that when Mr. Hobbs talks later
21 today.

22 DR. PLESSET: Are these the results of calculations?

23 MR. TOWNSEND: Yeah, what we've done in that area
24 is we tried to get a bounding driving pressure for this system
25 by looking at a pool that has the vents below the encroachment

1 blocked off so you maximize the drywell pressure before
2 vent clearing and the driving force into the adjacent areas
3 of the pool. Get a base case for that. Then we do a two
4 dimensional analysis underneath the encroachment with the
5 same driving conditions and compare the velocities that
6 are generated in the two regions. And we find that the
7 velocity around the encroachment actually lags and it's
8 lagging enough that -- well, I don't remember the numbers
9 off hand, but they're substantially below the velocities
10 in the rest of the pool at the time of breakthrough and the
11 elevation is not nearly as high.

12 DR. PLESSET: I'm not expressing any reservation
13 about it. Just curious. And you say that we will hear more
14 about this.

15 MR. TOWNSEND: Yeah, you'll hear several slide
16 presentations on the subject with some pictures.

17 DR. PLESSET: All right, we can wait.

18 MR. TOWNSEND: Like I say, that's still an ongoing
19 study. It's not complete yet, but the results to date indi-
20 cate that it really isn't a concern.

21 DR. ZUDANS: When you first stated that character-
22 istic, you said you got it from test results and now in
23 response to Dr. Plesset's question you said analysis. Which
24 one was it?

25 MR. TOWNSEND: Okay, the analysis of the encroachment

1 is an analysis.

2 DR. ZUDAN: Not the test.

3 MR. TOWNSEND: The clean pool pool swell velocities
4 elevations are based on experiments and there is conservatism
5 in those.

6 DR. ZUDAN: When you explained the lag velocity
7 and the pool velocity and developing the encroachment, that
8 was analytical, that was not experimental.

9 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

10 (Slide)

11 The other areas associated with dynamic loads where
12 we have substantial margins are first in the load combinations
13 and we tend to use or we always use the bounding loads in
14 each of the loads that go into a load combination. This is
15 a very unlikely or low probability type load combination and
16 we really don't know how to quantify that in terms of how
17 much margin is associated with that kind of thing. But we
18 feel that it is substantial and like I said, I don't know
19 how to put a number on it, but there is something there that
20 we should take credit for if we can figure out how to do it.

21 The other area is dynamic analysis. We do linear
22 dynamic analysis when we use very low damping values and we
23 use spectral broadening. Our structures people when they
24 go through this conclude that they have a conservatism of
25 something like a factor of 2 to 3 associated with that.

1 And when we look at the code stresses and allowables
2 and the fact that we calculate static stresses from the
3 dynamic analysis that we previously used for displacements
4 and take credit for or we don't take credit for stress
5 duration or the minimum material properties, we find we have
6 another factor of 2 or 4 in that area.

7 So, over all we have a very substantial margin
8 in those areas and when we add them all together we feel that
9 our overall margin in dynamic load is something on the
10 order of a factor of 6 to 24.

11 (Slide)

12 DR. CATTON: Is that additive as contrasted with
13 multiplicative? Is he adding or multiplying?

14 MR. TOWNSEND: I'm multiplying them together there.

15 DR. CATTON: That's a little gross isn't it?

16 MR. TOWNSEND: No, I don't think so.

17 Even additive it is still a very large margin.

18 DR. CATTON: I understand, but --

19 DR. ZUDANS: This is obviously an exaggeration.
20 You loaded that structure dynamically and it would fail
21 certainly long before 24 times succeeding its load. But
22 the fact is you do have some conservatism.

23 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

24 DR. ZUDANS: And you can't exactly multiply, because
25 if you compute stresses dynamically, you did the multiplica-

1 tion --

2 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

3 DR. ZUDANS: --and then you still compared to the
4 allowables. There is no further multiplication allowed at
5 that point.

6 MR. TOWNSEND: That's right.

7 DR. ZUDANS: So this picture is misleading.

8 MR. TOWNSEND: But -- Even at that, you're comparing
9 to allowables and that's not a failure.

10 DR. ZUDANS: I do not disagree with, but not
11 6 to 24.

12 MR. TOWNSEND: Okay. I won't argue with you about
13 the number. I think the point that we wanted to make is that
14 they are large factors.

15 (Slide)

16 We had a similar kind of comparison here to show
17 you which issues are in this category. The 19 we associated
18 with dynamic loads. The pool swell encroachments as I said
19 we've concluded are no effect on the dynamic loads. The
20 SRV discharge line questions as we talked about earlier,
21 they're very small sources in the pool and we feel those are
22 in the two to three percent category.

23 The RHR relief lines we're still looking at and
24 I haven't indicated a number here. The others are still
25 relatively small effects in comparison to the margins that

1 we have.

2 (Slide)

3 Again, the dynamic loads are quite conservative.
4 The containment capability for dynamic loads we feel is very
5 high and again the same conclusion from the previous areas
6 that we don't think these warrant an awful lot of work of
7 this kind.

8 DR. ZUDANS: I'd like to ask one question.

9 MR. TOWNSEND: Surely.

10 DR. ZUDANS: In this configuration considering all
11 the possible combinations of events, what is the highest
12 negative pressure that the steel shell can see?

13 MR. TOWNSEND: I think the highest negative pressure
14 that we see is during the inadvertent spray actuation of
15 both containment sprays and that generates a negative pressure
16 of about 2/10 psi.

17 DR. ZUDANS: That's the maximum pressure that you
18 can get?

19 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

20 DR. ZUDANS: And that's even without the vacuum
21 breakers towards this shield -- the outside secondary contain-
22 ment?

23 MR. TOWNSEND: That's with the vacuum breakers.

24 DR. ZUDANS: What about without?

25 MR. TOWNSEND: Without the vacuum breakers on a

1 Grand Gulf-type plant, I think it's --

2 DR. ZUDANS: It's a concrete building. I'm not
3 concerned about that.

4 MR. TOWNSEND: You're talking about the steel shell.

5 DR. ZUDANS: That's right.

6 MR. TOWNSEND: What we see if a differential
7 pressure between the anulus and the containment of about
8 2/10 psi. Without vacuum breakers we see the anulus as
9 pulled down somewhere between two and three psi. If we
10 put a vacuum breaker in than that obviously is less.

11 DR. ZUDANS: I guess you mean anulus between
12 containment and --

13 MR. TOWNSEND: And the shield building.

14 DR. ZUDANS: -- the secondary containment.

15 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

16 DR. ZUDANS: I'm looking at it the other way where
17 the anulus pressure is higher than the inside containment
18 pressure. I'm looking for external pressure on steel contain-
19 ment.

20 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes and that's about 2/10 psi.

21 DR. ZUDANS: That's all you can get.

22 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

23 DR. ETHERINGTON: When you say conservative by a
24 factor of 2 to 4, does that mean with reference to code
25 allowable or expected failure?

1 MR. TOWNSEND: Which one are you looking at?

2 DR. ETHERINGTON: I'm looking at code stress and
3 allowables, but that's for example only.

4 MR. TOWNSEND: I would say that that's with respect
5 to failure.

6 DR. ETHERINGTON: Then you're picking up some
7 rather nebulous things when you talk about minimum material
8 properties and it's true. On balance you're a little above
9 minimum. On the other hand, if you fail the tensile speci-
10 men, you're allowed to run a retest. You can't do that for
11 a containment.

12 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

13 (Slide)

14 Let me talk about the other category and I'll just
15 give you some examples. I haven't tried to cover the whole
16 list of 14 items that we have here, but first the RHR/mixer
17 permissive.

18 This is an ongoing design issue at G.E. and on the
19 GESSAR system it's -- there was originally specified an
20 interlock between the hydrogen mixers and the containment
21 spray system so that the hydrogen mixers could not be
22 turned on without the spray being activated.

23 We've subsequently looked at that and we're in the
24 process of removing that on the interlock as being an unneces-
25 sary feature. So, I think that one is being handled as a

1 routine design item and it's essentially being taken care of.

2 DR. EBERSOLE: Could you say why it was originally
3 put there?

4 MR. TOWNSEND: To tell you the truth, I don't know
5 why it was originally put there. I think probably someone
6 being very cautious and being concerned about the heating
7 from the recombiners, but the heat loads aren't really all
8 that big.

9 As an example, Grand Gulf recombiners are like
10 75 kilowatts each and there's two of them in the containment.
11 It's not an overwhelming number. So, we have looked at that
12 and again there are high elevations in the containment where
13 there is no critical equipment around and we're removing
14 that interlock.

15 Drywell flooding: This was a question about
16 inadvertent flooding of the drywall following an upper pool
17 dump and this is a low probability event, for sure. We
18 feel it's an availability ~~question~~, not a safety issue, on
19 the basis that we have looked at flooding in the drywell
20 and the emerging of the recirc loops or the bottom legs of
21 the recirc loops and the recirc pumps and it's thermal shock
22 problem on the equipment. The equipment is good for something
23 like 100 of these events during the life of the plant. So
24 we really think that that one is essentially a nonissue.

25 The insulation debris, we talked about earlier

1 today. I think Dr. Ebersole made some good points there about
2 some of the other types of debris. Specifically the mirror-
3 type insulation. We have done a study that we feel is
4 quite conservative in that it doesn't take credit for any
5 hangup of the insulation on equipment inside the drywell
6 which is really quite likely and we find that we would block
7 less than ten percent of the suction strainers.

8 DR. EBERSOLE: May I ask? Do you still use
9 polishing filters for the seals and journals supply of
10 cooling water like hydroclones?

11 MR. TOWNSEND: I really don't know that detail. I
12 can't answer that for you.

13 DR. EBERSOLE: Does anyone know?

14 This is to really clarify the water for the seals
15 and journals.

16 You have no supplementary filters in NPL?

17 MR. RICHARDSON: I have to take a look, but if I'm
18 not mistaken, there's like some orificing in there for the
19 seal lines which are pretty small, but the orifice size is
20 larger than the size of the strainers on the suction. So
21 that you obviously would have no problem.

22 DR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

23 DR. CATTON: What is mirror insulation.

24 MR. TOWNSEND: Mirror insulation is insulation that
25 is used on this high-pressure piping. It's two layers of

1 stainless steel with very thin layers of stainless steel
2 spot welded at points inbetween. So it's a multi-layered
3 radiating type reflective insulation.

4 DR. CATTON: How thin is the thin sheets? How
5 thin are the thin sheets?

6 MR. TOWNSEND: I don't know if I know that. I
7 think it's 2½ mils.

8 DR. CATTON: That is pretty thin.

9 MR. TOWNSEND: Yeah. And the outer layer, I think
10 is on the order of ten to four mils.

11 DR. CATTON: Have you done any tests with it to
12 see what happens when it's subjected to flow and things like
13 that?

14 MR. TOWNSEND: Not to my knowledge.

15 DR. CATTON: Than how do you come to that conclusion?

16 MR. TOWNSEND: That kind of a conclusion is based
17 on trying to assess what areas can be blown off the piping
18 due to different pipe breaks.

19 DR. CATTON: If you don't know what will blow it
20 off, how can you assess that?

21 MR. TOWNSEND: Well, we have some idea of the jet
22 loads that it's subjected to. And I believe it was done
23 with estimates of the sizes that these can fragment into and
24 falls into the pool. Can those pieces be picked up and sucked
25 into the strainers is a kind of analysis.

1 DR. CATTON: You get thin sheets like that and they
2 get cross-wise to any small flow.

3 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

4 DR. CATTON: It will get sucked right in.

5 So, really what it is is that it's a judgment
6 rather than any kind of a test or --

7 MR. TOWNSEND: Let me say it's an analysis with a
8 lot of judgment in it. Okay?

9 DR. CATTON: I don't know how you can analyze
10 something like that.

11 (Slide)

12 MR. TOWNSEND: The suppression pool temperature
13 sensor location, again, we talked about that this morning
14 in Mel Fields' presentation.

15 Generally we do have redundant sensors in the pool
16 and we have the alarms on the level of the suppression pool
17 to alert the operator if the pool level is down and we feel
18 the operator does have enough information in the control
19 room to allow him to take intelligent actions to turn the
20 equipment on and also we don't see a major problem with having
21 the pool surface temperature go to something about the
22 expected values anyway.

23 So, we simply don't feel that one is a problem.

24 Suppression pool makeup system logic was a problem
25 that we had in -- on the GESSAR project. For small breaks

1 there was not a seal in of the automatic signal to dump
2 the pool following a small break accident and we are reviewing
3 that and are in the process of making the change to seal that
4 signal in so that it does always dump the upper pool on a
5 small break.

6 In addition, for small breaks, the operator does
7 have a substantial amount of time to take manual action,
8 if necessary.

9 So, again, those are typical of the kind of things
10 that we're handling as routine design items as we progress
11 through the GESSAR design.

12 DR. ZUDAN: Could I ask you a question on this
13 10 percent blockage in GESSAR calculation?

14 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

15 DR. ZUDANS: How did you arrive at percent? What
16 are the basic assumptions there? How many suction are there
17 in ECCS and which portions of this insulation get to be
18 deposited where?

19 MR. TOWNSEND: I'm afraid I don't have the details
20 of that, but it's something along the lines of looking at
21 some length of insulation that can be blown off the pipe that's
22 failed and if there is a -- well, there will be a jet discharged
23 and any piping that's in that jet stream will have its
24 insulation blown away. So you get a handle on the overall
25 amount of insulation that comes off.

1 Some kind of estimate of how the insulation frag-
2 ments, you dump it all in the pool and then pick it up off
3 the floor of the pool and suck it into the strainers as some
4 kind of --

5 DR. ZUDANS: If something like that happened, as
6 you described now, then all of the insulation that is free
7 to flow would flow towards the nearest suction.

8 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

9 DR. ZUDANS: And if anything got in the direction,
10 I would say would cover more than ten percent anyway. In
11 other words, it's not quite conclusive how you got to that
12 picture.

13 MR. TOWNSEND: All I can say is that we have the
14 analysis that we've done and we can open those up to scrutiny
15 and --

16 DR. ZUDANS: Well, I guess you'd better do it.

17 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

18 DR. ZUDANS: -- you're convinced it's okay.

19 DR. EBERSOLE: I wonder if I might ask you to sort
20 of do something for us. Maybe before sometime tomorrow, would
21 you call back and find out what the water purity requirements
22 are for the pumps and seals on your low pressure water flooding
23 and HRH system?

24 MR. TOWNSEND: Sure.

25 DR. EBERSOLE: This is right out of the specification.

1 MR. TOWNSEND: All right.

2 DR. EBERSOLE: It maybe all right. I'm not sure.

3 MR. TOWNSEND: Okay, because I simply don't know
4 that.

5 (Slide)

6 Again, this group of other issues are the things
7 that we sorted through. We found some of them to be what
8 we felt to be insignificant and others that we are pursuing
9 to make changes in the design of the equipment as necessary
10 to insure that it works.

11 As a final conclusion --

12 (Slide)

13 -- from our reviews, we have concluded that there
14 is not a lot of additional work needed on these things other
15 than the nine issues that we previously had under active
16 pursuit and we think we do have some very substantial margins
17 in our ultimate containment capability compared to what we
18 do in standard analysis and again, we don't think that these
19 issues warrant an awful lot of work other than these few
20 that we are working on and have selected to continue.

21 DR. CATTON: Would it be possible for you to give
22 me the report number that describes your containment
23 analysis so that I could get a copy of it?

24 MR. TOWNSEND: The standard containment analysis?

25 DR. CATTON: The one that's associated with what

1 you're describing here. So that I can see how you couple
2 things together. How you handle your suppression pool. How
3 you put the whole package together to come to the conclusions
4 that you have.

5 I'd also like to see your best estimate analysis.
6 What kind of assumptions you made or engineering judgments
7 you made in order to get at a best estimate calculation.

8 MR. TOWNSEND: Okay. That's something we owe the
9 NRC shortly and we can provide that.

10 DR. CATTON: Thank you.

11 MR. TOWNSEND: I don't know if someone knows the
12 report numbers here or not. Maybe I'd better get you a
13 number --

14 DR. CATTON: Well, you're going to deliver it to
15 NRC.

16 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

17 DR. CATTON: I'm sure that Jack will deliver it
18 to Paul.

19 MR. TOWNSEND: Okay.

20 DR. PLESSET: Could you remind us what those nine
21 issues what you're pursuing in GESSAR?

22 MR. TOWNSEND: I think I have a list of them here.
23 Yes.

24 DR. PLESSET: Could you give that to us as a hand-
25 out?

1 MR. TOWNSEND: Yeah, do you want me to read them
2 to you or would you like --

3 DR. PLESSET: Where are they? Are they in this
4 last handout?

5 MR. TOWNSEND: No. They're not flagged specifically
6 there. I can tell you what they are.

7 There's the RHR/heat exchange or effectiveness in
8 the spray mode, is one.

9 There is one we're handling which is a clarification
10 in out containment loads report that deals with --

11 MR. BOEHNERT: Do you have numbers on those there?

12 MR. TOWNSEND: Not to the numbers that we have in
13 these Humphrey Issues. I've got them from an internal design
14 list.

15 DR. PLESSET: Could you let us have that maybe
16 tomorrow? You don't need to go through that --

17 MR. TOWNSEND: Sure.

18 DR. PLESSET: That would be easier. Just so we
19 have it in one place.

20 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

21 DR. PLESSET: Fine, thank you.

22 Yes, Mr. KUDRICK: I'd just like to get a clarifica-
23 tion based on that presentation. Are the issues based on
24 satisfactory conclusions on the MP&L docket on all the other
25 remaining issues?

1 MR. TOWNSEND: I'm not sure I understand your ques-
2 tion, Jerry.

3 MR. KUDRICK: Nine issues that you say that you
4 are independently pursuing.

5 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

6 MR. KUDRICK: Is this in addition to areas that
7 are being pursued on the Grand Gulf docket?

8 MR. TOWNSEND: These nine are nine issues that we
9 are pursuing on GESSAR for the GESSAR design before these
10 issues came up.

11 DR. PLESSET: What's the relationship of those
12 issues to the Mississippi Power and Light?

13 MR. TOWNSEND: They're generally, I think, items
14 that are being addressed in the Mississippi Power and Light
15 program also. There's a couple of them that are unique to
16 GESSAR that aren't applicable to Mississippi --

17 DR. PLESSET: They do not enter into the Mississippi
18 Power and Light --

19 MR. TOWNSEND: A couple of them dealing with vacuum
20 breakers in the containment, as an example.

21 DR. PLESSET: Okay, is that what you wanted?

22 DR. CATTON: When you supply that list of nine issues
23 for us, would you sort of key them to the Humphrey Issues
24 if you could?

25 MR. TOWNSEND: Yeah, I can do that.

1 DR. PLESSET: Mr. Davis, is there anything else
2 you're going to present at this time?

3 MR. DAVIS: No, that's it.

4 DR. PLESSET: Thank you. I believe that we can
5 go to the last topic on today's agenda unless you have a
6 question, Jack?

7 MR. KUDRICK: No, no.

8 DR. PLESSET: Let's go to the presentation by
9 Mississippi Power and Light, which I think is scheduled next.

10 MR. MCGAUGHY: My name is Jim McGaughy, Mississippi
11 Power and Light Company.

12 On May 12th of this year, we received out of the
13 Hue in the mail a letter announcing the formation of Humphrey
14 Engineering specializing with expertise in BWR containment
15 analysis and offering their services to us to perform these
16 kinds of analysis.

17 Also in the letter it noted that Humphrey Engineering
18 was aware of some safety concerns with the Mark III contain-
19 ment and suggested that we should retain Humphrey Engineering
20 to help solve these concerns. When the letter stated safety
21 concerns, it was a flag to us and we immediately got on the
22 phone with Humphrey Engineering and spent several hours
23 trying to categorize and -- to determine what the different
24 concerns were.

25 After our phone discussion, we talked to the NRC

1 Staff and tried to characterize the concerns with them as
2 best we could.

3 After further discussion with Humphrey Engineering,
4 it was determined that they would come down for a business
5 development-type visit at which time we talked contract
6 terms and rates and so forth and then qualifications of
7 Humphrey Engineering and then in some detail we discussed
8 all of the issues that we discussed here today.

9 Humphrey Engineering also stated that they felt
10 that we should retain them to help them solve these problems
11 and that they had some plans of attack and solutions to most
12 of the problems that had been identified. So, based on what
13 we had heard that day, we had somewhat of a gut feeling that
14 probably everything would be all right.

15 We met with the NRC on May 27th with Humphrey
16 Engineering to discuss the various issues and what our initial
17 impressions of their merits were and since that time we've
18 embarked on a considerable program to address each one of
19 those issues.

20 To date nothing has changed our opinion that none
21 of the concerns have safety significance as they relate to
22 our plant and we're prepared now to discuss in detail how
23 we intend to address each one of these issues.

24 I'd like to introduce Sam Hobbs.

25 I'm sorry.

1 DR. PLESSET: Do I understand correctly that you
2 did not enter into an agreement with Humphrey Engineering?

3 MR. MCGAUGHY: We have not, no.

4 DR. PLESSET: I just want to clarify it. Thank
5 you.

6 DR. CATTON: Do you anticipate any delay in the
7 licensing process for you as a result of the Humphrey Issues?

8 MR. MCGAUGHY: We do not. I think you'd have to
9 ask Sam that, but from our -- We see no reason to delay our
10 license because of that.

11 DR. PLESSET: Would you identify yourself? I'm
12 sorry I was distracted here for a moment. I didn't get your
13 name.

14 MR. RICHARDSON: I'm John Richardson with Mississippi
15 Power and Light.

16 DR. PLESSET: Thank you.

17 MR. RICHARDSON: Before I get started, basically
18 I just want to cover an overview of our plan of attack and
19 something on generic efforts underway, before we get into
20 the detailed program.

21 Before I get started, there was some question this
22 morning about the cross-sectional area of the annulus, the
23 sleeve around the discharge line -- SRV discharge line. I
24 don't have the exact dimensions, but some numbers that are
25 pretty close and basically the SRV discharge line itself is

1 about 12 3/4 inches outside diameter and the sleeve is
2 approximately 13 1/2 inches inside diameter. When you run those
3 numbers out, you end up with about 15 1/2 square inches. If
4 you take one horizontal vent which is a 28 inch inside
5 diameter and you run that out, you get about 615 square
6 inches. The ratio between that cross-sectional area one
7 sleeve and SRV live to one horizontal vent is about 2 1/2 percent.
8 So when you take into account the 20 SRV lines and the fact
9 that there are 45 rows of vents or just 45 top vents, and
10 you take that ratio of 20 to 45, obviously the area to the
11 20 lines to the 45 top row of vents is probably like one
12 percent. Pretty small.

13 DR. CATTON: Two and a half percent is the number
14 I wanted. And that's small, very small.

15 DR. PLESSET: Let's stick with the 2 1/2 percent
16 anyway. I see where you got your number.

17 MR. RICHARDSON: Anyone that's the basis for the
18 number and hopefully that clarifies that.

19 DR. PLESSET: Well, thanks for getting our arithme-
20 tic straight.

21 (Slide Presentation)

22 MR. RICHARDSON: In my part of the presentation,
23 the first slide is basically just a synopsis of events or
24 background. I think that's been adequately covered so far
25 today. I really don't intend to go through that. It was

1 just intended to show that we really have responded to these
2 things expeditiously and there's quite a bit of work that
3 has been undertaken already.

4 What I really wanted to cover was just an overview
5 of our proposed plan. What we've done and what we intend
6 to do before we get into the details.

7 (Slide)

8 Initially after Mr. Humphrey's letter, most of our
9 attention was immediately focused to identify what the
10 safety concerns were that he referenced in his letter. That
11 took sometime. They were not written down and we had to
12 spend sometime with Mr. Humphrey to actually identify the
13 issues and we've gone through several iterations and I think
14 we're probably at the point now that we know what the issues
15 are and I think you've described them pretty adequately so
16 far today.

17 Our next real effort was devoted to evaluating
18 these issues for any safety significance in our initial
19 evaluation which was conducted prior to our low power
20 licensing to determine that the concerns really do not impact
21 plant safety. It was concluded that the technical questions
22 were adequately addressed by the Grand Gulf design and that
23 the issues basically did not consider the overall level of
24 conservatism and margin inherent in the containment design
25 and that any effects that might come out of the issues would

1 well be within the design margins.

2 We still believe that that's the case. That none
3 of the issues are safety concerns, but in order to prevent
4 any licensing delays, we have committed to a program to
5 quantify the effects and submit the detailed analysis to
6 justify those contentions. That program which we'll be
7 discussing in detail with you this afternoon consists of:

8 Planned specific analysis.

9 Procedure and technical specification reviews.

10 Potentially some cost effective plan modifications.

11 Right now we may or may not and then to date we
12 haven't identified any need for testing, but we have not
13 precluded that option. It's still a possibility to resolve
14 some of the issues if the analysis does not adequately
15 resolve it with the staff.

16 The schedule for completing our program is basically
17 we submitted the action plan on the 15th of July and our
18 initial report will be submitted August 19th and that will
19 contain a detailed description of the analysis, assumptions
20 and expected results if that analysis is not completed or
21 expected to be completed prior to full power licensing.

22 It will also, for those items, contain a justifica-
23 tion for proceeding at full power and then detail description
24 of analysis and results for anything that's completed at that
25 time.

1 DR. PLESSET: So, you have approval for five percent
2 power operation?

3 MR. RICHARDSON: That's correct.

4 DR. PLESSET: How long would you like to have this
5 low power testing continue? It's not up to you, but if you
6 had a choice.

7 MR. RICHARDSON: Are you saying, when do we feel
8 we need a -- be ready to beyond five percent power?

9 DR. PLESSET: Yes. Well, what I really meant was
10 how much low power testing and operation do you feel is
11 desirable?

12 MR. RICHARDSON: We feel it's desirable to get that
13 over with and to get up to full power as quickly as possible.

14 DR. PLESSET: I know.

15 You'll learn something from the low power operation.
16 Maybe it's only going to be a week, but how much do you think
17 you need?

18 You have people who have never been near an operating
19 Mark III BWR 6 .

20 MR. RICHARDSON: We have people who have been near
21 and operated earlier BWR designs.

22 DR. PLESSET: Not a BWR Mark III plant.

23 MR. RICHARDSON: Well, since we're the lead domestic
24 plant --

25 DR. PLESSET: You're it.

1 MR. RICHARDSON: That's right.

2 DR. PLESSET: Yes.

3 How long do you think you'd like to have by way
4 of getting experience? It's a serious question. You must
5 have thought about it. Would you like a week, a month, six
6 months?

7 MR. RICHARDSON: I think that right now we're
8 looking at a full-power license sometime in the beginning
9 of October -- Late September or the beginning of October.

10 If you look at three or four months, we feel that's
11 more than adequate time for people to gain the experience
12 they need.

13 DR. PLESSET: Okay, you answered it. You say three
14 or four months --

15 MR. RICHARDSON: Yeah.

16 DR. PLESSET: -- will be enough.

17 MR. RICHARDSON: Certainly.

18 DR. PLESSET: That's what I wondered what your
19 feeling was. It's worth knowing what your ideas are.

20 That doesn't necessarily mean that the Staff or
21 the Licensing Board will go along with it, but it's an input.
22 Right?

23 MR. RICHARDSON: We hope that there will not be
24 anything to delay a full-power licensing.

25 DR. PLESSET: I understand that. That's reasonable.

1 Have any of your people been to Taiwan to see the
2 Kuosheng plant?

3 MR. RICHARDSON: We've had some people go there in
4 particular during their inplant test program -- SRV inplant
5 test program.

6 DR. PLESSET: They haven't stayed there though?

7 MR. RICHARDSON: No.

8 DR. PLESSET: They were there while the SRV testing
9 was going on?

10 MR. RICHARDSON: That's correct.

11 DR. EBERSOLE: Are you getting any input from that
12 plant as to what's happening on a routine basis?

13 MR. RICHARDSON: Well, generally, yes. That simply
14 is yes. That G.E. start up people are at that plant and they
15 have, I think, it's almost daily start up reports that they
16 issue and feeds back to our start up organizations. So their
17 experience not only against our start up organization but
18 the problems that the operators faced at Kuosheng were also
19 disseminated to our operations people.

20 DR. PLESSET: Isn't the ambient temperature higher
21 there than even it is for you?

22 MR. RICHARDSON: I'm not that familiar with Taiwan.

23 DR. CATTON: The humidity is about the same.

24 MR. RICHARDSON: To get back to where I was at.

25 The other two reports will be submitted October 1st

1 November 1st.

2 You'll see some specific items that will have a
3 scheduled day when we go through it in detail, but basically
4 the way it stacks up is that we have approximately 37 major
5 action plans to resolve these issues and it contains like
6 84 specific actions. If you add all that up based on when
7 we intend to submit them, you'll find that the one is complete
8 and one is in progress with the TMI BWR owners group and that's
9 the emergency procedure guidelines. The question regarding
10 the development of those guidelines in conflict with design
11 basis accidents.

12 29 are anticipated to be submitted by the -- or
13 completed and submitted by the August 19th submittal. 40 or
14 49 percent by October 1st and then the other 13 by November
15 1st.

16 In addition, right now, we have instituted a generic
17 effort. We've formed an owners group of the Mark III owners
18 and that group consist of those of us who have an operating
19 license or will have one in the near term.

20 Mississippi Power and Light.

21 Cleveland Electric.

22 Illinois Power

23 and Gulf State Utilities

24 And in addition, General Electric is part of that
25 owners group.

1 And the effort right now is centered around the
2 review of our action plan -- Grand Gulf's plan to develop
3 a generic action plan for all the owners to identify areas
4 requiring plant unique analysis and agree on a plan for
5 resolution and finally the -- establish a review panel to
6 independently review the action plans and the results of
7 the analysis.

8 Based on several discussions with the Staff, it was
9 felt that in order to close each of the issues, it may be
10 beneficial to have a panel of experts who are semi independent
11 of the people resolving the issues to review the plans and
12 resolution and to in fact agree that they have been dealt
13 with adequately and we've agreed to try and establish such a
14 group and basically the panel will be composed of GE/AE
15 utility experts not actively involved in resolution of the
16 issues and charged with assuring that the issues have been
17 properly identified. Review the generic and plant unique
18 action plans and the completed work and that the issue --
19 verifying that the issues are closed and right now we see
20 that taking place sometime in early 1983. We haven't really
21 set a final date for it.

22 DR. ZUDANS: You made reference to major issues. I
23 thought in the beginning you said that they were all minor?

24 MR. RICHARDSON: The major categories. We've
25 broken them up into major categories. We feel that they

1 are not safety concerns. There are some 60 issues and what
2 I mean is that we've broken them down into 22 major categories.

3 DR. ZUDANS: But they're not major in the physical
4 sense. They're major in just --

5 MR. RICHARDSON: Major in category.

6 DR. ZUDANS: Figuratively speaking.

7 MR. RICHARDSON: That's correct.

8 DR. ZUDANS: Now, in this process of yours -- three
9 sets of reports that you plan to issue. What role will Mr.
10 Humphrey play? Is he under contract to you?

11 MR. RICHARDSON: From our standpoint, the role he'll
12 play is if we need any information regarding what the issue
13 is and I don't anticipate any of that at this time, we might
14 contact him to find out what the issue is, but no active
15 role --

16 DR. ZUDANS: He's not working for you?

17 MR. RICHARDSON: That's correct. No active role
18 in working with us to resolve the issues.

19 DR. EBERSOLE: May I ask a question and it's a little
20 bit philosophical.

21 Mr. Humphrey has identified what you might call a
22 field of issues -- 60, for heaven sake. Which we find out
23 happily doesn't get too far into your pre-established margins.
24 You find you can accomodate these.

25 What activity do you have like Mr. Humphrey's that

1 originally satisfied those margins that established them that
2 makes it come out this way? How do you know Mr. Humphrey
3 has only identified -- perhaps he's identified 60 out of
4 300 issues that you might be looking at.

5 Where is an activity comparable to Humphrey's where
6 in you look at the variety of fine structured details that
7 might happen to your plant and establish reasonable margins?
8 It seems to me that this comes out very fortuitous here. We
9 have got 60 things that came up. None of them seem to have
10 cut into your margins much.

11 That either says that you were mighty smart in
12 putting those margins in or just plain lucky.

13 DR. PLESSET: Well, I'd like to maybe help him,
14 Jesse. You're a very difficult fellow sometimes.

15 That's a very good question, but there has to be
16 some reliance on designers of a nuclear steam supply system
17 number one and number two, on the architect engineer. If
18 we can't have some reliance on them, we're really sunk.

19 Do you agree with that?

20 DR. EBERSOLE: I would, but I would like to know
21 what his basis for margins. Why is a margin one thing --

22 DR. PLESSET: I've helped him a little bit. Maybe
23 he can carry on now.

24 DR. RICHARDSON: I think generally the design of a
25 nuclear power plant is extremely conservative. There's a

1 strength in depth concept. There's a margin in conservatism
2 built into each analysis and each design and they are either
3 additive or multiplicative, whichever you choose, I guess,
4 but it adds up and --

5 DR. EBERSOLE: But you almost suggest, though, having
6 defined a margin. You really don't need to look into the
7 detailed structure of what's in that margin and where you
8 might eat it up or work on it.

9 DR. PLESSET: Now, you've introduced a very useful
10 point. This is a point not included before.

11 DR. EBERSOLE: This is what I'm after.

12 DR. PLESSET: Okay, I think that one bear down on.

13 DR. EBERSOLE: I want to know -- yes. What do you
14 do to really confirm in the long term that your margins are
15 what they're suppose to be or rather that they cover contin-
16 gencies?

17 MR. RICHARDSON: I'm not sure that I understand
18 completely your question, but I'll try and answer it.

19 DR. EBERSOLE: Humphrey's 60 items did not go into
20 your margins too deeply, so we all might be happy about that.
21 Is there an effort ongoing where in you look at the margins
22 in a similar investigative way and satisfy yourself without
23 Humphrey that you in fact in the long term look at your design
24 or continuing to be happy with these margins.

25 Maybe you could put it in your own words, Dr.

1 Plesset?

2 DR. PLESSET: Well, I think that you have a very
3 valuable point that touches very deeply on management's
4 attitude towards a valuable asset they don't want to
5 endanger. So somebody thinks of a lot of problems and they
6 say, well we have got margins which looks like they do.

7 So, maybe they turn Mr. Richardson loose on them-
8 selves and continue to study, to consider interaction problems
9 in this system.

10 Will you do that, do you think?

11 You've got your full power license, let's presume.
12 You're not going to sit back and be happy and just keep
13 juggling out electricity and leave it at that. I don't think
14 you are.

15 MR. RICHARDSON: Well, certainly not.

16 DR. PLESSET: This is what Mr. Ebersole wants to
17 know. What will you do, if anything? Is that right?

18 DR. EBERSOLE: Yes, that's right.

19 MR. RICHARDSON: I think that there are always on-
20 going efforts to evaluate the plant's performance and the
21 design of the plant. In particular, I note specific to MP&L
22 now. I'm not talking generically for the industry, but we
23 have as a result of one of the TMI requirements, this
24 independent safety engineering group and of course they
25 have some specific roles as identified by the Staff and we

1 have also identified for them. One of their jobs is to do
2 that type of work. To continually look at interactive
3 effects and some of the operational transients and look at
4 the plant and make sure that it is safe.

5 We have another group in our organization, a nuclear
6 safety group that looks at some of the ongoing generic and
7 safety concerns that are identified at other plants and by
8 the NRC or other owners and evaluate those relative to Grand
9 Gulf.

10 I think all that type of effort evaluates the
11 plant, the margin you have and the performance of the plant.

12 DR. EBERSOLE: Let me give you a case in point.
13 As you notice in this discussion here, we're taking a great
14 long hard look at the HCU platform realizing that it will be
15 impacted by the effects of the LOCA and that the HCUs must
16 still be working that the time that it occurs to execute
17 a SCRAM function.

18 Yet for all of these years G.E. not having to look
19 at HCUs since they were out in the building someplace, has
20 ~~permitted~~ the control rod drive supply and exhaust tubes to
21 stand in the direct potential blast of LOCA effect with no
22 consideration as to what might happen if these were cramped
23 or broken or otherwise distorted. An effect far more violent
24 than you get on impact on HCU control unit.

25 Now, your design when we went down and examined it

1 in the field we noted this and I believe you're putting blast
2 shields as is Perry in this area.

3 MR. RICHARDSON: At one time it appeared that we
4 may have to have a shield for jet impingement loads, but
5 now it has shown that it does not need them.

6 DR. EBERSOLE: I'd like to see the defensive
7 arguments that you don't have to do that.

8 MR. RICHARDSON: We have submitted that to the
9 Staff.

10 DR. EBERSOLE: Has the Staff approved this? And
11 if so, I'd like a copy of their defense of this.

12 DR. PLESSET: Have you seen that yet, Jack?

13 MR. KUDRICK: We would not normally get involved in
14 that particular type of --

15 DR. EBERSOLE: Well, it's just as important as the
16 HCU platform goes, if not a hell of a lot more so.

17 MR. KUDRICK: I agree with you. It's a different
18 branch. We will find out and get the copy and have it sent to
19 you.

20 DR. PLESSET: I think you see what Mr. Ebersole is
21 trying to get at. You mentioned a safety engineering group.
22 There are lots of things like this. You'll have some smart
23 fellows in it that are going to be hard working and troublesome?

24 MR. RICHARDSON: Sure, of course.

25 MR. MCGAUGHY: Can I expand on this?

1 They are hard working and they are also troublesome.
2 You met them at our meeting last fall.

3 DR. ETHERINGTON: Did Mississippi invite G.E. comment
4 on the containment design?

5 MR. RICHARDSON: I'm sorry. What was the question?

6 DR. ETHERINGTON: Did Mississippi invite G.E.'s
7 comment on the AE's containment design?

8 MR. RICHARDSON: There's a detailed review process
9 that goes on. As a matter of fact -- I'm not sure that I
10 understand your question exactly, but there's a very closely
11 coupled interface working relationship between G.E. and Bechtel
12 in the case of Grand Gulf and it goes back all the way to
13 the beginning of the project where there was -- because this
14 was the lead plant there was a task force specifically set
15 up to kind of work out the relationship between the G.E.
16 design -- the G.E. portion and the Bechtel portion and that
17 interface relationship has worked completely through.

18 There has been a control process for Bechtel review
19 of G.E. work and G.E. review of Bechtel work. I'm not sure
20 if that specifically addresses your question.

21 DR. ETHERINGTON: No. I understand, of course, that
22 Bechtel knows what is expected, but the question really was
23 did G.E. have a chance to check the design and see that it
24 did satisfy their requirements?

25 MR. RICHARDSON: We're going to discuss that in

1 detail tomorrow. I just as soon wait until then if that's
2 all right with you.

3 DR. PLESSET: Is that all right with you?

4 DR. ETHERINGTON: Yes.

5 DR. PLESSET: Fine, tomorrow.

6 MR. MCGAUGHY: In response to Jesse's question,
7 though, we have -- Our independent safety engineering group
8 with a little bit different concept than what I think the
9 Staff has, although they have agreed with ours. I have
10 characterized the staff's as the group that goes around and
11 kicks the tires and sees that everything looks all right. We
12 have fellows that do that, but this group is called an
13 operational analysis group within the nuclear plant engineering
14 group and they also have analytical capability and are
15 involved in building computer models of the plant so that
16 a system interactions from a reliability and safety standpoint
17 can be measured and evaluated based on the experience of going
18 around and kicking the tires and then going back and feeding
19 that into analytical tools to be able to quantify what these
20 things mean.

21 DR. BUSH: Could I comment?

22 I think that what you have is not necessarily in
23 that function, but if your review panel is not too circumscribed
24 and, in other words, is able to look at the issues and not
25 simply provide an audit function, I think you have something

1 that could be of major value to the entire industry if it's
2 handled correctly.

3 I participated in some and the interactive effects
4 of people with diverse backgrounds and not directly implica-
5 ted in the project, so to speak, often uncover things that
6 would never be uncovered otherwise and I think that if it's
7 handled right, there could be a major benefit.

8 You may be surprised of some of the things that will
9 come out when you get a group of people together like that.

10 MR. MCGAUGHY: You're talking about the review panel
11 that John just talked about.

12 DR. BUSH: I think it has the potential of being
13 of great value if it's handled correctly. If it is just
14 going to audit the values, it isn't going to be very valuable,
15 but if it's permitted to serve in an interactive and inte-
16 grated sense, I think that it could be very, very valuable.

17 MR. MCGAUGHY: What I was addressing though was a
18 permanent part of our operating organization.

19 DR. BUSH: But such groups are generally circumscribed
20 by men that are faced with that too and their interests --
21 They usually have what I call short vision more so than
22 looking at it in the longer sense for very obvious reasons.

23 DR. EBERHART: Along that same line and I realize
24 that we're getting a little bit off, Mr. Chairman, but I'd
25 better mention it.

1 One of the fascinating aspects of the Perry Project
2 was they had hydraulic delay devises on their main feed water
3 check valves. Have you got those?

4 MR. RICHARDSON: I'm not sure on what hydraulic
5 delay devises you're talking about.

6 DR. EBERSOLE: These are dampeners to apparently
7 delay the crashing closure of these valves should they have
8 to do what they're suppose to do, but are rarely designed
9 and analyzed to do and that is to intercept a full feed water
10 flow reversal on the basis of pipe break.

11 By and large check valve experiences have never
12 included that violent sort of physical condition and those
13 are not put in there for nothing.

14 So, as just an adjunct and a peripheral matter,
15 here, on the general topic of whether you're looking at these
16 things, I'd be interested in how you defend your valves if
17 you don't have those.

18 MR. MCGAUGHY: We do not have those.

19 DR. EBERSOLE: You do not have them.

20 Already we have an interesting littl diversion.

21 MR. RICHARDSON: We discussed that with you in our
22 subcommittee back in -- those specific valves and how our
23 valves are designed.

24 DR. EBERSOLE: And maybe yours have other competence.
25 I don't know.

1 Has the Staff examined that? This will be about
2 the fifth time I've asked them that, but it doesn't bother
3 me.

4 MR. KUDRICK: I think you'll get the same answer
5 that we had in the other four. Although, I wasn't part of
6 that answer.

7 DR. EBERSOLE: I'll keep working on that.

8 DR. PLESSET: We're kind of disrupting your
9 presentation.

10 MR. RICHARDSON: That's all right.

11 Before we get into the details of our action plan,
12 there have been a lot of ways to group these issues and the
13 way we've grouped them for today's presentation is that there
14 are 15 major categories that we intend to discuss.

15 Originally there was some 22 major categories of
16 the 60 some odd issues; they were broken down basically into
17 22 basic issues. Six issues were agreed -- Six of the original
18 22 it was agreed that they were basically resolved for Grand
19 Gulf and one issue associated with the emergency procedure
20 guideline development, we feel should be handled by the
21 people who developed those guidelines and we have taken
22 action to notify them and that's in progress.

23 So that's where you end up with the 15 issues
24 we'll be discussing and we intend to present a summary of
25 each branch or category and the potential effect of that issue.

1 Review the most significant MP&L actions to
2 address the issue and

3 Describe the technical details of the analysis in
4 most cases.

5 Without anything further, I'll introduce Sam Hobbs
6 who will go through the detail and resolution that we contend.

7 MR. HOBBS: My name is Sam Hobb and I'm with
8 Mississippi Power and Light.

9 (Slide Presentation)

10 The first line is a listing of the 15 major cate-
11 gories of issues that I'll be discussing. I don't plan to read
12 those since I'll be going through them item by item as we
13 proceed. I would like to make one remark about the general
14 format of what I'll be doing and I'll adjust this somewhat
15 in response to questions.

16 First I will discuss the issue and the major
17 effects and to some extent you have seen at least a summary
18 presentation of that by Mr. Humphrey this morning. In
19 addition you saw a slightly different viewpoint from the
20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission this morning. I will put
21 that slide up. I will not spend a lot of time on it for each
22 of those issues, because I think that will probably be a
23 more expeditious way to proceed unless there are questions.

24 The second thing that I will discuss for each issue
25 will be the action plan which we have instituted for handling

1 that issue.

2 Last, for most of the issues, we will then discuss
3 in somewhat more technical detail what it will be done in
4 the action plan, the basis and the assumptions. We vary
5 on local encroachments from, I believe, four or five slides
6 for that down to no slides for a few issues that are really
7 covered by similar approaches on other issues and where
8 we put them in for the sake of completeness at this time.

9 (Slide)

10 The first major concern is local encroachments.
11 Basically, this concern is that structures located at or
12 above the suppression pool surface will cause the pool swell
13 to be locally different from the phenomena described in
14 GESSAR and generally used for design in Mark III containments.
15 The potential effects are higher pool swell velocity and
16 breakthrough height.

17 Higher impact and drag loads. HCU floor or steam
18 tunnel liquid impact.

19 HCU floor failure and result in failure to scram.
20 The possibility that the flow might move laterally and apply
21 unaccounted for loads.

22 There would be higher submerged structure loads
23 if the velocities were higher and the pressure loads on the
24 containment load would be different.

25 (Slide)

1 Basically, our action plan for resolving local
2 encroachments are that number one, we will furnish details
3 of the one-dimensional analysis which predicted a 20 percent
4 increase in pool swell velocity.

5 DR. CATTON: This is for what reduction in cross-
6 sectional area of the encroachment?

7 MR. HOBBS: Approximately 50 percent.

8 DR. PLESSET: On what kind of basis is that calcula-
9 tion made?

10 MR. HOBBS: It was --

11 DR. PLESSET: Ideal fluid?

12 MR. TOWNSEND: It's primarily a continuity argument
13 just looking at --

14 DR. PLESSET: That applies to everything.

15 MR. TOWNSEND: It was primarily a continuity argument
16 just looking at the change in area for the unobstructed sur-
17 face down to the block surface.

18 DR. PLESSET: He said it was all squeezed into the
19 reduced area.

20 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes.

21 DR. PLESSET: And no recovery beyond the encroach-
22 ment.

23 MR. TOWNSEND: That's true, yes. Very crude
24 analysis.

25 DR. PLESSET: That's hardly worth sending in, is it?

1 MR. TOWNSEND: No. No, it's not.

2 MR. HOBBS: Initially, we discussed this internally
3 and we're not planning to. However, since this was a portion
4 of the basis for the concern which was identified by John
5 Humphrey, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission felt that they
6 wanted to see that analysis and so we are going to submit it.

7 I think that I would rather trust their judgment
8 on that than not.

9 DR. PLESSET: I don't want to question their judgment,
10 that's for sure. I'd like to see that calculation.

11 MR. HOBBS: The second task is that we will use a
12 two-dimensional code to make better predictions of pool
13 swell velocity. The code that is being used is a version of
14 the SOLA code and we will be adding a bubble model to the
15 SOLA code and we will be making use of that code based on
16 our best judgment at this time. We expect that we will show
17 the pool velocity. In fact, decreases near encroachments.
18 I will be discussing that in somewhat more detail on the
19 next two or three slides.

20 Breakthrough which is a phenomena which is not
21 modeled by SOLA and which we do not anticipate being able
22 to model with SOLA will be based on the application of some
23 empirical data to the results and the interpretation of the
24 results.

25 DR. ZUDANS: When you say two dimensional, which

1 two dimensions do you plan to use in this model?

2 MR. HOBBS: Basically, it will be a vertical slice.

3 DR. ZUDANS: Asymmetric, is that what you're assum-
4 ing?

5 MR. HOBBS: Yes.

6 DR. ZUDANS: That means you assume a continuous
7 encroachment all around the circumference.

8 MR. HOBBS: Yes, however, by making use of a technique
9 of -- I'll be discussing the techniques that will be used
10 in that analysis in a little more detail, but by doing more
11 than one slice and by taking into account potential 3D
12 effects between them for both encroached regions and non
13 encroached regions, I believe that we're going to be able to
14 even with the 2-D analysis make some very solid predictions
15 that will be very credible.

16 DR. ZUDANS: I can't quite see how with that
17 asymmetric model you can consider three dimensional effect.

18 MR. HOBBS: Basically by doing several different
19 calculations and relating the results to each other. We will
20 do calculations on an unencroached pool, a clean pool and
21 on an encroached pool and will -- As I said, I will discuss
22 that in a moment or two where I can digress from this slide
23 and come back to it.

24 DR. ZUDANS: Go ahead.

25 MR. HOBBS: Once the calculations are complete there,

1 we will evaluate new submerged structure loads based on the
2 new pool velocity profiles if that is required and we will
3 compare pool velocities near encroachments with a clean
4 pool and show that the loads are within the current design
5 basis.

6 Finally, we will evaluate bounding loads on the
7 HCU support steel provided by lateral movement of pool swell
8 froth.

9 DR. SCHROCK: Have you used SOLA previously for
10 this type of confrontation?

11 MR. HOBES: Yes, sir. The early calculations which
12 were done and which John Humphrey had based his comments on
13 when he raised the issues with us were based, number one, on
14 a 1-D calculation and second, on a 2-D calculation which
15 had made use of SOLA.

16 DR. SHROCK: If you have to add a bubble model
17 now, it isn't at all clear to me what kind of calculation
18 for this problem you have utilized SOLA.

19 MR. MCINTYRE: Terry McIntyre from General Electric.
20 We actually use a version of a SOLA VOF code that was developed
21 by Los Alamos a few years ago. SOLA has the capability for
22 a free surface and another surface below the surface of the
23 water.

24 In the current version of the code, it's necessary
25 to input pressures at free surface and in the bubble. We were

1 driving SOLA with an estimate of the pressure.

2 The change that will be made through the SOLA code
3 is to build in the relationship between the bubble pressure
4 and the drywell pressure and account for the bubble pressure
5 as the bubble expands and the flowdown vent into it.

6 Does that answer your question?

7 DR. SCHROCK: Yes, thank you.

8 DR. CATTON: SOLA codes like any other computer
9 code -- it's been -- You most likely get it with the test
10 case, right? And you can run the test case and make sure
11 that the deck you've got is in good shape. It turns out if
12 you take that test case and you run the normal kinds of
13 numerical tests on it, you'll find that as you decrease the
14 mesh size, the answers will change from the test case.

15 Further, there's some simple problems you can
16 test with the SOLA. Like if you take two surfaces and just
17 squeeze them and pull them a part, that's a really simple
18 fluid mechanics problem. SOLA won't really solve that
19 problem.

20 If you're going to use SOLA or any other computer
21 code for that matter, you've got a hold bunch of testing of
22 the code you've got to do before it has credibility. Unless
23 one of the artisans from Los Alamos runs it for you.

24 MR. MCINTYRE: First of all, you're right. SOLA
25 is basically a multi-dimensional fluid dynamics code.

1 DR. CATTON: It's two dimensional, I believe.

2 MR. MCINTYRE: It's two dimensional. There are
3 three-dimensional versions of it also.

4 DR. CATTON: That have not been tested either.

5 MR. MCINTYRE: And you can get different answers
6 by different nodalization. We're doing too things about that.

7 First of all, when we build the two-dimensional
8 models with the bubble in it -- the bubble pressure model,
9 we are bench-marking that against existing clean pool data
10 and then we'll perturb that clean pool model to look for the
11 effect of the encroachments.

12 Secondly, we have in fact, hired not Los Alamos,
13 but Flow Sciences, which is Tony Hurt --

14 DR. CATTON: Who wrote SOLA.

15 MR. MCINTYRE: -- who wrote SOLA and they are
16 consultant with us on it.

17 DR. CATTON: Good.

18 DR. PLESSET: I'm still a little skeptical about
19 what you're going to get out of it, but maybe that is being
20 pessimistic on my part.

21 I'm worried about how much you're going to rely
22 on those results to prove your case. You're sure within a
23 too narrow space between your capability and the answers
24 you get. You might have trouble -- resistance from the
25 staff, for example, based on this kind of analysis.

1 I don't know if I made myself clear.

2 MR. HOBBS: Should I take that as an observation
3 or a question?

4 DR. PLESSET: If you want to reassure me right now,
5 fine.

6 MR. HOBBS: I've been advised to reassure you.

7 We do intend to depend primarily on the results of
8 this code. I think that we intend to do that precisely as
9 we have said by making use of advisors, of people who are
10 very knowledgeable in using the code, and by comparing it
11 to existing clean pool data and we believe that when we have
12 our full story put together that it will be very credible
13 and very convincing. We've got a great deal of confidence in
14 that.

15 MR. RICHARDSON: I'd like to add one thing. As
16 the Staff presented this morning, we do have, we feel, con-
17 siderable margin in a lot of cases because of the conservative
18 load definition that Grand Gulf has adopted. The higher
19 height of the HCU floor, the 60 feet per second instead of
20 the 50 feet per second. There have been a lot of things that
21 we have adopted and designed to the absolute bubble pressure
22 for the submerged structure loads.

23 Many of the things we have adopted which give us
24 some additional margin, possibly.

25 DR. CATTON: Just a word of caution. There are a

1 few examples of the nuclear industry where the SOLA code is
2 being used in the way that it is just flat not applicable.
3 And I would -- And this is a situation where it really should
4 have been a three-dimensional calculation, but it's a two
5 dimensional calculation and so it's just wrong.

6 So, be careful. You have a three-dimensional
7 problem that you're trying to represent with a two-dimensional
8 so one of your steps is going to have to be to justify that
9 that indeed is more conservative, which I think it is.

10 DR. PLESSET: You've got to be sure that your
11 inputs and the variation that you cover in your condition
12 is enough to reassure those who are skeptical. That's one
13 of the things that I wanted to say.

14 DR. CATTON: Some of us make our living with codes
15 and we just don't believe them.

16 DR. SCHROCK: I have just one final comment that
17 I want to make.

18 The reason that I questioned it in the beginning
19 is that I think that it is not an especially good choice
20 on your part. I think that you're facing some code develop-
21 mental problems and there exist some codes -- EPRIS has
22 sponsored a number of code developments in this area. I think
23 that you should have a look at some of the computations that
24 J-Corp has done for problems of this same kind. I think that
25 you'll find that there are, indeed, available codes that are

1 already proven.

2 You won't have to rely on using a code where there
3 is a developmental aspect to prove something where you have
4 such a short term need.

5 MR. HOBBS: We had considered making use of a three-
6 dimensional version of SOLA and had rejected it because we
7 felt that the developmental process would in fact be difficult
8 and probably not appropriate to something where we wanted an
9 expeditious resolution. I'll certainly direct a few questions
10 to the people who have advised us to use SOLA, but I think
11 that the selection probably was made as judiciously as we
12 could and I think I'll go ahead rather than attempt to justify
13 it.

14 DR. SHROCK: I think you have a good deal of
15 developmental problem in putting your bubble model into the
16 SOLA code. That's the main point.

17 DR. PLESSET: That model is really crucial, because
18 that bubble pressure is driving this thing. If they're off
19 on that, everything is off. Right?

20 Anyway, we may not have helped you, but you can
21 see that there is some concern about elaborate calculations.

22 MR. HOBBS: Yes, sir.

23 Before proceeding on some of the details on how
24 we are planning to do our analysis, I want to try and place
25 the encroachment on Grand Gulf into some perspective.

1 (Slide)

2 The only major encroachment at Grand Gulf is the
3 tip platform and I sketched this up last night without the
4 benefit of compasses, so it is not exactly to scale.

5 The suppression pool is somewhat larger compared
6 to the tip platform than it is shown here. The total
7 encroachment of the tip platform into the suppression pool
8 is slightly over three percent. I thought that that was a
9 rather dramatic --

10 DR. CATTON: Before you take that off -- This is
11 a little unfair.

12 DR. PLESSET: Are you going to make a comment?

13 DR. CATTON: There is something between that tip
14 platform and the outer wall right there.

15 DR. PLESSET: That would make a big difference.

16 MR. HOBBS: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.

17 DR. PLESSET: This is not fair, it seems to me
18 to -- the presentation of the problem of having an encroach-
19 ment in this wetwell. I could be worried about something
20 between the tip platform and the outer wall of the contain-
21 ment.

22 MR. HOBBS: Yes, sir. In fact, we will talk about
23 where the HCU floor is in just a moment.

24 DR. CATTON: Or just slightly to the right or to
25 the left of that platform.

1 MR. HOBBS: Yes.

2 DR. PLESSET: It's not fair to use this as a
3 very important parameter.

4 DR. CATTON: And with respect to your modeling,
5 again. When you model this, inertia may play a lot stronger
6 role than the -- just locking off of part of the area and
7 under those circumstances you're going to get geysering,
8 which is quite a bit different than the kind of calculation
9 it sounds like your attempting to make.

10 MR. HOBBS: All right, the actual layout of the
11 tip platform with respect to the nearest area where the HCU
12 floor is that the tip platform as can be seen --

13 (Slide)

14 -- has the HCU floor extending diagonally to one
15 side of the tip platform. The closest approach of the tip
16 platform to the HCU floor of horizontally in the plan view
17 is around three feet and out the outer edge of the tip plat-
18 form about 14 feet.

19 In addition, there is a catwalk beneath the HCU
20 floor and just about the pool level which extends to the tip
21 platform and which we would expect to actually break up the
22 pool swell in that vicinity and to mitigate the effects.

23 DR. CATTON: On your HCU floor, it looks to me from
24 this picture like you're going to get quite a slap on the
25 edge of it as a result of the encroachment.

63

1 MR. HOBBS: I would think that that would depend
2 on how far out the effects of the encroachment extend.

3 DR. CATTON: That certainly is true, but it
4 looks to me like you have to do a multi-dimensional calcula-
5 tion if you're going to do a calculation at all.

6 DR. PLESSET: Where are the nearest vents located
7 in this -- where would they be in this picture?

8 MR.HOBBS: The vents are located completely around
9 the suppression pool with the center to center distance of
10 about five feet, so without having sketched this to see the
11 exact number of vents, there would be three, four, five
12 vents --

13 DR. CATTON: Underneath the --

14 MR.HOBBS: -- underneath the tip platform.

15 I don't have the drawings that I can check that with.

16 DR. PLESSET: That's okay. That's all right.

17 (Slide)

18 MR. HOBBS: That shows the vents -- there are four
19 vents directly under the tip platform.

20 DR. CATTON: What is that grating? Does that gra-
21 ting extend between the tip platform underneath the HCU floor?

22 MR. FIELDS: What are you referring to?

23 MR. HOBBS: The grating in here?

24 MR. FIELDS: That's the HCU floor elevation. There's
25 also a --

1 DR. CATTON: A catwalk.

2 MR. FIELDS: -- a catwalk that is a couple feet
3 above the pool that extends all the way around the contain-
4 ment.

5 DR. CATTON: Is that catwalk solid?

6 MR. FIELDS: It's grated.

7 DR. CATTON: That's going to have some strange
8 effect on this process too.

9 DR. ZUDANS: And that deflector under tip platform
10 extends into the water.

11 MR. FIELDS: Yeah, straight down.

12 DR. ZUDANS: So, as soon as water begins to move,
13 it already has to move in a constrained state in front of the
14 pit platform.

15 MR. HOBBS: Yes, this is the elevation in the lower
16 drawing.

17 DR. ZUDANS: So it would be solid water that would
18 rush past this platform -- past this deflector and past
19 the grating. It is such a complex arrangement that you give
20 up on that analysis in my opinion.

21 DR. PLESSET: Don't be discouraged.

22 MR. HOBBS: I'm not discouraged yet.

23 DR. ZUDANS: I take conservative conditions --

24 DR. PLESSET: We're going to eagerly look forward
25 to your analysis.

1 (Slide)

2 MR. HOBBS: The 2-D analysis which was done before
3 had predicted about a twenty percent effect on peak velocity.
4 In doing that, the bubble model which was in SOLA before would
5 not permit breakthrough and in addition, it would not permit
6 really substantial ligament fitting horizontally.

7 As a result of that, we feel like the previous
8 calculation was done in such a way that it very substantially
9 overestimated the increased pool swell velocity in the region
10 of an encroachment.

11 DR. CATTON: Is this what SOLA predicted?

12 MR. HOBBS: A rough sketch.

13 That's a free-hand sketch rather than something that
14 has been drawn carefully to scale.

15 DR. EBERSOLE: May I ask? I don't see what this
16 means unless I see something relative to what the swell was
17 in the non-region of the encroachment.

18 MR. HOBBS: Basically, the intent of the slide,
19 Dr. Ebersole, was that we were anticipating that you would
20 get a ligament thinning and a breakthrough horizontally and
21 so we would feel that once a breakthrough occurs, that
22 then you would have a basically pressure reduction on the
23 driving force in that vicinity and that that will reduce the
24 pool swell life and tend to -- though we will certainly still
25 get pool rising at that point, it will no longer be driven

1 upward and be accelerated upward.

2 DR.CATTON: So, when you do this analysis, you
3 essentially are -- this the two-dimensional slice that we're
4 looking at and you have down below the encroachment somewhere
5 you have your vent?

6 MR.HOBBS: Yes.

7 DR. CATTON: I don't really think you can do that.
8 I think you have to -- I think there are inertial effects.
9 There's transverse velocity effects that just make that
10 particular cross section look funny.

11 MR. HOBBS: We appreciate that those effects are
12 there. We think that probably most of those effects will
13 tend to mitigate the increased velocity rather than work the
14 other way.

15 (Slide)

16 The summary of what we believe will happen when
17 we do the calculation is on this slide.

18 The top curve will be a calculation which will show
19 pool swell in the non-encroached region and that pool swell
20 will be generated with a calculation where the vents below
21 the tip platform will be assumed to be plugged so that you
22 will have the increased impedance effects and inertial effects
23 which will cause you to have a slightly higher pool swell
24 velocity in the unencroached regions.

25 And that will be the top curve.

1 We will then do a calculation in the encroached
2 region. Based on the calculations that have been done at
3 this time, we expect that effect to lag. Because of the
4 fact that the bubble is continuous or essentially continuous
5 beneath the surface of the pool and it is connected horizon-
6 tally, when breakthrough occurs, you will have horizontal
7 venting of the bubble and you will relieve the driving
8 pressure.

9 At that point, rather than continuing upwards, which
10 will be what the encroached regional in the full pool would
11 predict, we would then expect the pool to slack off and no
12 longer be accelerated.

13 DR. ZUDANS: If that should happen, what you show
14 here, it could -- the only reason it could happen for you is
15 because it represents greater resistance for water to escape
16 upward. If that is the case, bubble pressure should increase
17 and also drywall pressure should increase.

18 MR. HOBBS: Yes, we basically -- I think that I
19 was attempting to address that in the comments that I made
20 about how I would do the unencroached calculation. That we
21 would in fact assume that the worst thing that could happen
22 in terms of increasing drywell pressure and bubble pressure
23 would be if you could completely stop flow from occurring
24 through the vents below the encroached region.

25 So we will assume in doing our calculations of

1 a non-encroached curve that those vents are plugged and are
2 not available to relieve pressure.

3 DR. ZUDANS: I understand that, but you see these
4 two calculations that you demonstrate on this graph -- they
5 are for complete asymmetric model. So, if you show the
6 encroached curve, that means that it is all around encroached
7 and no vents see it equally and you get a delayed swelling
8 because there is more resistance for water to escape upward.
9 That would have to go with a higher bubble pressure and also
10 high driver pressure.

11 You looked at those numbers in the calculation.

12 MR. TOWNSEND: To answer that is that we run a
13 separate analysis --

14 DR. ZUDANS: I understand that.

15 MR. TOWNSEND: -- to get the driving pressure
16 condition and both of these regions are fed by a common
17 plenum.

18 DR. ZUDANS: Driven by the same pressure history?

19 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes. And we drive both analysis
20 by the same pressure condition --

21 DR. ZUDANS: Then you can't compare, because it's
22 incorrect.

23 MR. TOWNSEND: It just says that the bubbles in that
24 region is a slightly smaller volume.

25 DR. ZUDANS: If you would drive with a source of

1 energy with a break, it would create higher driving pressures
2 for encroached --

3 MR. TOWNSEND: We have bounded it already by
4 assuming the maximum resistance by blocking the four or five
5 vents that are under --

6 DR. ZUDANS: What you're saying is that this
7 driving force is taken from your worse condition and applied
8 to both?

9 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes. So the curve that we show is
10 a non-encroached curve there is actually slightly higher
11 in velocity than we would expect in a free pool.

12 DR. ZUDANS: Because you're --

13 MR. TOWNSEND: Because we're driving it with a
14 bounding pressure condition.

15 DR. ZUDANS: That is okay.

16 MR. TOWNSEND: And then what happens on the slice
17 that we're looking at is an extreme condition. In the center
18 of the tip platform is that -- You're right, we're assuming
19 a rotationally symmetric geometry and we're ignoring the
20 lateral flows which may exist which will damp out the
21 differences between the two curves.

22 DR. BUSH: Then your continuous bubble is an out-
23 growth of this model, because I would think that --

24 MR. TOWNSEND: This is continuous bubble argument
25 really comes from our observations of pool swell in the test

1 facility and we see that very quickly the bubble as it starts
2 to form grows out laterally to the walls in our single
3 facility and --

4 DR. BUSH: That's the single cell, but with phasing
5 effects, I wouldn't think that --

6 MR. TOWNSEND: Well, they're going to be synchronized
7 very close and the cross-sectional area of the bubble for
8 lateral flow is quite large. It's going to be something on
9 the order of 30 to 40 square feet. Much larger than the flow
10 path through the vents. So there is a path for direct
11 venting of the steam and air around the tip platform into the
12 other regions of the pool.

13 DR. CATTON: Could you go back a slide where you
14 show a cross section of this system? The one that shows
15 the pool encroach deflector and tip platform.

16 (Slide)

17 What is the pool swell deflector? Is that really
18 where the encroachment is?

19 MR. HOBBS: Yes, --

20 DR. CATTON: Or is the encroachment at the tip
21 platform.

22 MR. HOBBS: There is a steel box extending down
23 from tip platform into the pool.

24 DR. CATTON: Is it solid?

25 MR. HOBBS: It has vent holes at the top and bottom,

1 but they're --

2 DR. CATTON: Basically, it's solid.

3 MR. HOBBS: Basically, it's solid.

4 The reason that we have that there is so that the
5 -- it will be able to fill up and we will not encroach the
6 pool and tend to cause overflow during the upper pool dump.

7 DR. CATTON: Where is the deflector?

8 MR. HOBBS: The deflector is there to keep you
9 from getting the pool swell coming up and hitting here and
10 then compressing in that very violent event.

11 DR. CATTON: That makes the thing quite different
12 than I thought, because before you were talking about the
13 tip platform as an encroachment. Really your encroachment
14 is your deflector.

15 MR. HOBBS: Well, that's correct. The deflector is
16 there basically -- It is not a part of the tip platform, but
17 it is there. It's associated with the tip platform.

18 DR. CATTON: Then I would be willing to bet that
19 you could hardly see any difference in the pool there than
20 you would elsewhere. Not a whole lot.

21 MR. HOBBS: We agree.

22 MR. TOWNSEND: We agree.

23 DR. CATTON: But I still want to see the analysis.
24 Just to confirm.

25 (Slide)

1 MR. HOBBS: The current velocity and breakthrough
2 specifications are very conservative. The data interpreta-
3 tion from the test that have been done are interpreted
4 conservatively. The driving conditions are conservative and
5 there is an NRC imposed margin.

6 In addition, the impact and drag load definitions
7 used are conservative. We use a conservative velocity and
8 a conservative drag coefficient and make the assumption that
9 we have a flat pool.

10 Finally, the structural design criteria and the
11 methods used in designing the areas that are subjected to the
12 impact and drag loads are conservative.

13 (Slide)

14 Our section issue on perturbations in load defini-
15 tions caused by annular vents. We discussed that a little
16 bit previously and I think that I'll just go ahead with the
17 next slide unless there are questions.

18 (Slide)

19 Our action plan is that we are at this time
20 evaluating the hardware modification to seal this vent. We
21 have not made a determination yet that we will in fact seal
22 the vent, but we have completed a preliminary evaluation
23 which would indicate that we can in fact design something
24 that will meet the environmental and radiation conditions
25 and be able to do that should we deem that to be a desirable

1 fix.

2 DR. PLESSET: You shouldn't do it just because you
3 can.

4 MR. HOBBS: I certainly understand that we don't
5 want to do it just because we can. We in fact have not
6 committed to it and have not made a decision that we will
7 do it. We were proceeding on a parallel path to attempt to
8 define the data with which we could do calculations and eval-
9 uate this effect. It appears that such data and its interpre-
10 tation are very difficult to come by. Our judgment was that
11 we anticipated that this would be an extremely small effect
12 and we decided that we would evaluate whether or not there
13 were hardware fixes that could preclude having to do that
14 evaluation and evaluate whether or not that was desirable.

15 DR. CATTON: Have you done just simple calculations
16 of pressure -- just fix delta P across your vent with the
17 steam flow. Fix delta P across your SRV sleeve?

18 If it's 50 square inches, I would bet that it's
19 a heck of a lot less effective because of the increased
20 pressure drop for a given flow, then would be your vent.

21 MR. HOBBS: I haven't done the calculations. I
22 haven't seen whether or not they've been done. In fact, we
23 haven't discussed it. The issue as described by Mr. Humphrey
24 had to do with acoustic coupling and whether or not we could
25 in fact cause, perhaps, the condensation oscillation and/or

1 chugging to occur at frequencies in the main vents because
2 of being accoustically coupled with these and having things
3 that would be near the resonnant frequencies with the
4 structures and that is the area where data is very difficult
5 to come by.

6 We don't believe that that will happen.

7 DR. CATTON: Those sound like questions that have
8 been raised over and over again for multiple events: accoustic
9 coupling and vent to vent and so forth.

10 MR. HOBBS: But for an annular event of this parti-
11 cular nature, we don't have the data.

12 Hal, is that correct?

13 MR. TOWNSEND: Yeah, there is no data for annualar
14 events as you know and I agree with you Dr. Catton, these are
15 similar to very -- there have been many questions that have
16 been raised before and you have to postulate some very
17 severe resonance kind of phenomena to make this into a
18 problem and our approach here is primarily to look at the
19 data we have on circular vents with different vent links and
20 show that the accoustic resonance really isn't a strong
21 driving mechanism, but it's more a bubble shedding problem
22 at he end of the vent.

23 DR. ZUDANS: Do you how the sleeve is supported?

24 MR. HOBBS: Yes, the sleeve would consist of a clamp
25 around the sleeve and a clamp around the SRV discharge pipe

1 and would then be on an elastic --

2 DR. ZUDANS: No. How is it supported now if you
3 dn't do any changes?

4 MR. HOBBS: I'm sorry.

5 DR. ZUDANS: How is it done now, not what you plan
6 to do?

7 MR. HOBBS: The sleeve is anchored into the drywell
8 wall. I'm sorry. I misunderstood your question.

9 DR. ZUDANS: And it freely extends over the pipe and
10 no further support against the SRV or anything? It goes all
11 the way down to the knee and then it just cut open and stays
12 free completely the whole length. That's true?

13 MR. HOBBS: The SRV line itself is supported, but
14 that sleeve is anchored into the drywell wall.

15 DR. ZUDANS: The SRV line is only supported where
16 the quencher is against the wall or is it also supported
17 otherwise?

18 MR. HOBBS: It's supported otherwise.

19 You want to talk about that. I'm not as familiar
20 with that.

21 DR. ZUDANS: On the sketch that you showed this
22 morning, SRV pipe goes down and then bends down and goes into
23 quencher and there's a lateral support against the wall from
24 the quencher.

25 MR. HOBBS: There are two other supports above that

1 at a 45° angle.

2 DR. ZUDANS: Before the sleeve begins. Is that
3 correct? The sleeve is not supported with anything the whole
4 length.

5 MR. HOBBS: No. I can pass you a sketch or I
6 can describe it. There are -- the sleeve is not supported
7 accept in the wall.

8 DR. ZUDAN: Draw on this slide.

9 MR. HOBBS: No, I don't have a transparent pencil.
10 There are supports here and there are other supports
11 below and this is somewhat out of scale, I'm afraid.

12 DR. ZUDANS: I'm not really interested where you're
13 going. I'm only interested in the top. The way you show this
14 is a very short sleeve. Actually, it's a very long sleeve.

15 MR. HOBBS: What is the length of the sleeve?

16 The unsupported length of the sleeve is six feet.

17 DR. ZUDANS: Six feet only.

18 MR. HOBBS: Scheduled pipe.

19 DR. ZUDANS: And that's a 13 inch ID and it's six
20 feet long, so it is really very stiff cantilevered --

21 MR. HOBBS: Yes.

22 DR. ZUDANS: I thought it was like 20 feet long.
23 That's why I asked the question.

24 DR. PLESSET: Let's go on and try to get a little
25 more progress through your list.

1 (Slide)

2 MR. HOBBS: The next issue is unaccounted for
3 relief valve effects.

4 This one has been identified both this morning by
5 members of the Committee and by the Nuclear Regulatory
6 Commission as being of particular interest also.

7 Basically the RHR heat exchanger relief valves may
8 produce unaccounted for hydrodynamic loads. The STRIDE
9 design provided only nine inches submergence fo the valves
10 and there was concern that the vacuum breakers might not be
11 adequately sized. The relief valves must function even
12 following an upper pool dump and discharge from the relief
13 valves to the upper level of the pool could aggravate
14 temperature stratification.

15 And then the final concern was that the same problems
16 might be associated with all of the relief valves in the
17 pool.

18 The potential effects are that we would change
19 the loading conditions. Create possible pool bypass.
20 Produce impact loads on the relief valves. Produce water
21 jet loads in the pool. Create higher back pressure on the
22 RHRH relief valves and there was some question as to whether
23 or not the existing licensing analysis needed to be altered.

24 (Slide)

25 The action plan for resolving this is that we will,

1 number one, calculate vent clearing loads for the RHR
2 heat exchanger relief valves and second, we will provide
3 detailed information on the operation, routing, design
4 capacity and performance of all of the relief valves which
5 discharge to the suppression pool. In particular for the
6 RHR heat exchange or relief, the operation routing and
7 design of that piping as particularly important to the
8 evaluation of this problem.

9 We will provide data on discharge submergence
10 verses the condensation effectiveness --

11 DR. CATTON: On this particular item you're going
12 to have to include the temperature of the pool and if you're
13 only nine inches below the surface, I would hope that you
14 don't use the bulk temperature.

15 MR. HOBBS: We will demonstrate
16 that the discharge piping will remain pressurized during
17 the steam condensing mode of operation and that that will
18 eliminate the water leg on the discharge piping.

19 We will calculate first pop actuation loads for
20 the RHR heat exchanger relief valves for steam and liquid
21 conditions and evaluate thermal discharge plume into the
22 suppression pool.

23 DR. EBERSOLE: May I ask. If that occurs, that's
24 really a malfunction, isn't it and you wouldnot be in that
25 mode for any length of time anyway?

1 MR. HOBBS: That's correct.

2 On my next slide after this coming one, I will be
3 talking just a very small amount about the operation and
4 basically when you are in the steam condensing mode, there is
5 a pressure control valve and the only way that -- the primary
6 way in which you can end up with a safety relief valve
7 actuation is if that pressure control valve malfunctions and
8 overpressurizes the piping.

9 DR. EBERSOLE: Well, then you want an interim
10 relief which you're going to come at very quickly.

11 MR. HOBBS: That's correct.

12 DR. EBERSOLE: By chopping the steam flow.

13 MR. HOBBS: That's correct.

14 DR. EBERSOLE: So this is just a very short term
15 condensation process that you'll be in.

16 MR. HOBBS: That is exactly correct. There were
17 some concerns expressed by Jim Humphrey that perhaps the
18 pressure control valve failing wide open would not be the
19 controlling failure and you might have a controlling failure
20 which would cause you to have an oscillating opening and
21 closing and you needed to observe for that.

22 We would agree that you will open the valve and
23 that you will -- and as soon as you realize that you were
24 in that situation, that you will close it and terminate the
25 events.

1 DR. EBERSOLE: Up ahead of that, the supply into
2 this condensing system, you have oscillation valves.

3 MR. HOBBS: Yes.

4 DR. EBERSOLE: Are they doubled? Can I have a
5 stuck open condition in which I do have to deal with a pro-
6 longed mode like this?

7 MR. HOBBS: You have a pressure control valve and
8 a head of a pressure control valve, a motor-operated valve.
9 I don't know if there is another motor-operated valve in
10 serious with that one or not.

11 Way up stream there is another one so that if you
12 have a failure then of the motor-operated block valve, you
13 can still close the valves.

14 DR. EBERSOLE: And that's the way you guarantee
15 termination of this particular kind of operating condition,
16 isn't it?

17 MR. MCGAUGY: Excuse me. This is something that
18 is not every used -- it wouldn't be used in conjunction with
19 the LOCA operation at all.

20 (Slide)

21 MR. HOBBS: In evaluating, we will be making use
22 of the following computer codes and the following analysis
23 and we'll be using a computer code entitled VRV to calculate
24 water lag time history for the first pop with steam --

25 DR. CATTON: What is VRV?

1 MR. HOBBS: It is a Bechtel code which is used for
2 doing this kind of calculations. That code has been verified
3 and the methodology has been discussed with the Nuclear
4 Regulatory Commission.

5 DR. CATTON: Go ahead.

6 MR. HOBBS: Make use of the dynamics of Slug motion
7 of the reflooding water. The affects of condensation and
8 noncondensibles are included in this calculation.

9 We will use relap 5 to calculate dynamic forcing
10 functions for flashing liquid conditions for the shutdown
11 colling mode.

12 There is a second method by which you can end up
13 with the safety relief valve actuation and that is with a
14 shutdown cooling mode --

15 DR. CATTON: Is there any reason you picked relap
16 5 for this?

17 MR. HOBBS: Paul --

18 DR. CATTON: Relap 5 has other purposes when it
19 was put together and you're using it for something maybe not
20 quite what it was designed for and in some respects -- with
21 all due respect to relap 5, it's a good code for it's
22 purpose -- it has less versatility that even SOLA. You've
23 got to be careful.

24 MR. HOBBS: Okay, I appreciate that.

25 We will use -- I believe that the remaining codes

1 are all also Bechtel codes that are of the same nature as
2 VRV.

3 We're making use of RVCL to calculate the dynamic
4 forcing functions induced on the various pipe segments and
5 SBUD will calculate the bubble dynamics in an infinite or
6 finite pool from the mass/energy charging rates into the air
7 bubble and SRVLOP will calculate the loads on submerged
8 structures using the method of images. The method of images
9 is in fact described to Attachment L to the GESSAR II.

10 (Slide)

11 Now, we will return to this slide very briefly.

12 During the steam condensing mode, once you are in
13 it and operating you will have this motor-operated valve
14 open and the pressure control valve will be controlling
15 pressure in this area here and then you will then be delivering
16 steam into the RHR heat exchange.

17 In the process entering this mode and the takes
18 between 20 and 30 seconds, the pressure control valve will
19 open. The vent line here -- the two inch vent line -- dis-
20 charges into the safety relief valve discharge line and we
21 are currently evaluating, but we believe that there will be
22 sufficient steam flow through that vent line and that we will
23 not have a water lag in the discharge line to the suppression
24 pump and we would anticipate that this will make even first
25 pop loads a very low and essentially low and keep the water

1 lag out of that pipe during an event such as the one postulated
2 so that we would not get the second pop --

3 DR. CATTON: Is this the line that only has nine
4 inches submergence?

5 MR. HOBBS: What is the submergence, Paul?

6 DR. CATTON: Five feet?

7 MR. HOBBS: Normal submergence is five feet.
8 Following drawdown is --

9 DR. CATTON: Which line was it that there was some
10 concern about, because it only had a submergence of nine inches?

11 MR. HOBBS: The STRIDE design, the G.E. standard
12 design specifies a minimum submergence for that pipe of nine
13 inches.

14 DR. CATTON: But yours is five feet?

15 MR. HOBBS: But our design is nominally five feet.

16 DR. CATTON: Got you. Thank you.

17 DR. EBERSOLE: What is the nominal pressure that
18 you control it to?

19 MR. RICHARDSON: 225 pounds.

20 DR. PLESSET: Maybe we might take a short break
21 if that's agreeable. Let's take a ten minute break.

22 (Off the record.)

23 DR. PLESSET: Let's reconvene and continue with
24 our discussion.

25 It's Mr. Hobbs, isn't it and you're on the other

1 relief valve discharge into the suppression pool. Right?

2 MR. HOBBS: Yes.

3 DR. PLESSET: Go ahead.

4 MR. HOBBS: Another area of concern is the other
5 relief valves that may discharge the suppression pool. The
6 RHR heat exchanger relief valve discharge bounds all of the
7 other discharges and the size of that valve is 6" by 8" and the
8 peak mass flux is 310,000 IBM/HR and the normal set point is
9 500 psig.

10 The only other steam discharge to the suppression
11 pool is the RCIC turbine exhaust and it is a lower pressure,
12 about 135 psiG, substantially lower max flux and that is
13 equipped with a discharge sparger and of course that is not
14 a rarely used system. It is not used frequently, but it is a
15 system that is used much more frequently than a steam conden-
16 sing mode of RHR.

17 DR. EBERSOLE: Could you tell me, where did you
18 exhaust the relief disc discharge for the RCIC? There is a
19 relief disc, a frangible disc in the discharge? To what
20 point did you send it's --

21 MR. RICHARDSON: Right out into the room.

22 DR. EBERSOLE: It's right out into the room. Okay.

23 MR. HOBBS: The next largest relief valve is the
24 shutdown and cooling system over pressure protection valve
25 and the size of that valve is four by six inches and it can

1 only discharge subcooled liquid.

2 The balance of the relief valves are small capacity
3 thermal expansion protection valves. There are fewer than
4 ten. I think the total number of valves, I think is about
5 ten. I'm tempted to say there are seven, but there are
6 certainly fewer than ten. They can only discharge small
7 quantities of subcooled liquid.

8 Two examples is a one by one valve on the RHR
9 suction from the reactor recirc system and a one and a half
10 by two valve on the connection from the RHR system flushing
11 source.

12 Those are pretty typical of the remaining valves.
13 We do not anticipate any problems with any of those.

14 (Slide)

15 Major issue number four is suppression pool temper-
16 ature stratification.

17 I will run through the issues very quickly.

18 The suppression pool temperature response analysis
19 was thought perhaps by Mr. Humphrey not to be correct, but
20 inventory of air displaced -- pardon me -- That the water
21 inventory displaced from the suppression pool into the drywell
22 through breakthrough might not be in thermal equilibrium with
23 bulk suppression pool temperature and that the suppression
24 pool will not be at a uniform bulk temperature and that there
25 are a number of factors that may aggravate pool temperature

1 stratification. Interactions could occur between opposing
2 RHR trained discharges and operation of the RHR system and
3 the containment spray mode would decrease the heat removed
4 from the pools.

5 Potential effects of those issues would be that
6 the suppression pool heat sink capacity would be decreased.
7 Higher pool surface temperatures might alter the containment
8 response and adverse interactions of the RHR discharges might
9 decrease the total heat removed from the pool.

10 Finally, the containment response might be changed
11 by spray operation.

12 (Slide)

13 Our action plan for resolving this is that we intend
14 to submit an analysis demonstrating that the suppression
15 pool maximum temperature increase is six degrees if the
16 drywell pool is formed and if you do not have any kind of
17 thermal contact between those two pools. We will prepare a
18 study that will document that major conservatisms and the
19 suppression pool temperature analysis.

20 We will show that the overall conservatism is large
21 and we'll provide quantification on the individual areas of
22 conservatism. Calculate effects of failure to recover the
23 drywell air mass and we'll complete an analysis to quantify
24 the effect on the containment response of the higher suppres-
25 sion pool surface temperature.

1 Predict the maximum temperature difference between
2 the suppression pool bulk temperature and the RHR heat
3 exchanger inlet temperature.

4 And we will either complete the analysis or propose
5 a test plan to evaluate suppression pool temperature strati-
6 fication produced by switching to containment spray and by
7 the upper pool dump.

8 Any test would also evaluate interaction of RHR
9 suction and discharge. We will develop bacteria for switching
10 the containment spray to the suppression pool cooling mode
11 and vice versa and we will document that the containment
12 spray can withstand cyclic operation.

13 Finally, we'll document that chugging enhances
14 thermal mixes and reduces stratification and we discussed
15 that or General Electric discussed that very briefly this
16 morning.

17 (Slide)

18 The conservatisms in the existing suppression pool
19 temperature accident analysis are on the short term we make
20 use of a decay heat energy from ANS standard 5.1 1971
21 and with a 20 percent margin.

22 In the long term, we make use of the same ANS
23 standard with a ten percent margin.

24 Our service water temperature is assumed to be at
25 the site peak forecast temperature.

1 The RHR heat exchangers are considered to be in
2 a worst case fouled condition following 20 years of service.

3 Our initial power levels at a licensed maximum
4 of 105 percent rated power.

5 Initial suppression pool level is at a low water
6 level and the suppression pool temperature is at a tech
7 spec maximum temperature.

8 The upper containment pools are arbitrarily assumed
9 to be at a 125° and the RHR suppression pool cooling is assumed
10 not to be activated until 30 minutes into an accident where
11 it could be activated as early as ten minutes into an accident.

12 The HPCS injection is assumed to take suction from
13 the suppression pool rather than its preferred source of the
14 condensate storage tank.

15 DR. PLESSET: Is this a new Appendix K, a K' or
16 something?

17 MR. KUDRICK: I don't know.

18 MR. HOBBS: I'm sorry. Have I missed something?

19 DR. PLESSET: It was not very funny. A joke.

20 That was directed to the Staff anyway.

21 MR. HOBBS: In that case, I'll laugh.

22 I won't laugh when the direct it to me.

23 (Slide)

24 In quantifying the effects of failure to recover
25 drywell air mass the assumption will be that the initiating

1 accident is a small break. We will be making use of the
2 General Electric safe code to calculate vessel blowdown and
3 the associated emergency core cooling system performance.

4 We will be making use of VACBR04 to calculate
5 drywell and containment pressure response assuming that the
6 drywell remains pressurized and we will include the effects
7 of the drywell and containment heat sinks in doing that
8 calculation.

9 (Slide)

10 Another concern was the circumstances and the cri-
11 teria that might be used for switching from containment
12 spray to pool cooling mode.

13 Basically we will be evaluating and making use of
14 the following kinds of criteria in doing that. We will take
15 a look at the containment pressure which RHR can be switched
16 back to pool cooling and establish an acceptable rate of
17 rise in the containment pressure following termination of
18 containment spray.

19 We will incorporate new criteria on the emergency
20 procedures for switching RHR modes and we will do analysis
21 to quantify containment response assuming full bypass leakage
22 capability.

23 These calculations will assume heat transfer between
24 the suppression pool and the containment atmosphere and again
25 we will take credit for the drywell and containment heat sinks.

1 (Slide)

2 Major issue number five is drywell to containment
3 bypass leakage effects.

4 And the issue basically is the intermediate break
5 accident would actually be the controlling break for bypass
6 leakage. The containment sprays might have to be cycled on
7 and off for controlling bypass leakage effects. Periodic
8 drywell integrity tests should consider upper pool
9 dump. Bypass leakage might dissipate hydrogen outside the
10 region where the recombiners take suction.

11 Bypass leakage might expose some equipment to
12 excessive environmental conditions and it might allow the
13 drywell temperature to exceed 330° before a scram caused by
14 high drywell pressure.

15 Potential effects are that the bypass leakage
16 capability might be lower than has been previously thought.

17 That the containment spray system may not be
18 designed to withstand cyclical operation.

19 The leakage test may not measure the maximum leakage
20 and that hydrogen may pocket the concentration above four
21 percent.

22 Potentially environmental qualification envelop
23 might be exceeded and existing accident analysis might not
24 be bounding.

25 (Slide)

1 If I am going to fast through the statement of the
2 issues, stop me.

3 DR. ZUDANS: On this previous slide, what was this
4 first bulleted item? I don't understand it.

5 MR. HOBBS: That the leakage test may not measure
6 maximum leakage?

7 DR. ZUDANS: No, no. The first bulleted item.
8 The bypass leakage capability might be lower. What does that
9 mean?

10 MR. HOBBS: Basically right now we assume a bypass
11 leakage and we test and make sure that we have no more than
12 ten percent of that during periodic tests. Basically the
13 concern is that if in fact you have an intermediate break
14 accident as the controlling case that you will have a different
15 set of results and based on all of the kinds of considerations
16 that went into Mr. Humphrey's Issue, that your total bypass
17 leakage capability for the containment might be lower.

18 In fact, I think that perhaps the most relevant
19 comment there is that the containment sprays exist on the
20 Mark III containments only because of being able to handle
21 bypass leakage and that initially that was an NRC requirement
22 that bypass leakage be done and that with the normal size
23 Mark III containments that you do need containment spray to
24 handle that.

25 DR. ZUDANS: What you are saying is that this leak-

1 age might be less than postulated in the argument.

2 MR. HOBBS: No, that the capability to handle the
3 leakage might be lower than has been analyzed.

4 DR. ZUDANS: So then you're missing the word handle.
5 Capability to handle the leakage would be -- you know.

6 MR. HOBBS: The wording may not be poor. May not
7 be correct.

8 DR. PLESSET: Let it go. Don't worry.

9 MR. HOBBS: Our action plan for resolving this
10 issue is that we will complete a spectrum of bypass leakage
11 capability analysis to confirm the adequacy of our reported
12 capability and we will assess the the potential for pocketing
13 of hydrogen which leaks through the drywell.

14 Evaluate the need for reducing the allowable
15 leakage based on a pressure of 6 psi in the drywell. That
16 would be following an upper pool dump and establish the
17 drywell temperature response will not exceed 330° when the
18 drywell pressure is less than two psi.

19 (Slide)

20 In calculating the bypass leakage effects, the
21 new bypass analysis will be performed for differing break
22 sizes using existing analytical methods.

23 Basically the calculations will assume the drywell
24 remains pressurized after the first 13 minutes of the
25 transient.

1 We will include effects of drywell and containment
2 heat sinks.

3 And the analysis will be performed at the high
4 suppression pool level reflecting upper pool dump.

5 The impact of the drywell remaining pressurized
6 should be negligible since the containment sprays are
7 available to control pressure.

8 (Slide)

9 Evaluation of hydrogen pocketing:

10 We're going to spatial studies and we will assume
11 that the leakage occurs through electrical penetrations. The
12 intent of the study is to ascertain whether or not the
13 pocketing under solid floors is possible.

14 We will do an analysis and study to determine whether
15 or not pocketing in the wetwell could exceed four volume
16 percent.

17 One of the reasons for hydrogen being an issue in
18 this particular area has to do with purge compressor capacity
19 and I've forgotten the standard plant purge compressor
20 capacity, but for Grand Gulf the purge compressor capacity
21 is somewhat higher and they're 1100 cubic feet per minute
22 each.

23 DR. CATTON: Do you have sprays in the drywell?

24 MR. HOBBS: No.

25 DR. CATTON: Just in the --

1 MR. HOBBS: Just in the containment.

2 (Slide)

3 We will complete an analysis establishing the
4 maximum drywell temperature and the vessel blowdown for the
5 controlling intermediate break will be done using the safe
6 code and we'll calculate containment and drywell pressure
7 and temperature with the VACBRO4 code using full bypass
8 leakage capability of .9 square feet.

9 DR. CATTON: What is VACBRO4?

10 MR.HOBBS: VACBRO4 is the mode number of the code
11 and that is the General Electric code.

12 DR. CATTON: For containment analysis?

13 MR. HOBBS: Yes. The VACBRO4 is evidently an
14 acronym for vacuum breaker and the code originated as a
15 containment response analysis code to evaluate containment
16 vacuum breaker effects and has been -- it is capable of doing
17 other things as well.

18 The analysis will include the effects of drywell
19 heat sinks and we will verify that the drywell temperature does
20 not exceed 330° in the time limit imposed prior to operator
21 actions to correct the transient.

22 DR. EBERSOLE: Are the vacuum breakers in the drywell
23 wall?

24 MR. HOBBS: Inside the wall?

25 DR. EBERSOLE: I mean are there vacuum breakers in

1 the drywell shell?

2 MR. HOBBS: Yes.

3 DR. EBERSOLE: And what is their design basis for
4 CFM flow rates?

5 I would suspect it would be virtually instantaneous
6 condensation from an inadvertent spray since you don't have
7 sprays.

8 MR. HOBBS: There is no spray in the drywell.

9 DR. EBERSOLE: You can get sprays from mal --

10 MR. HOBBS: You can get sprays perhaps from malfunc-
11 tions or from cool flow exiting a break inside the drywell,
12 however, when you do get that condensation, you essentially
13 under the worst case conditions get a drywell negative pressure
14 transient and you generate some reverse pool swell and the
15 vacuum breakers are not sufficient to --

16 DR. EBERSOLE: Yes, but what I'm really pursuing
17 is what's the maximum delta P- that you can get with respect
18 to low drywell pressure verses high containment pressure.

19 Can you get enough to worry about buckling?

20 MR. FIELDS: It's designed for 21 psiG.

21 DR. EBERSOLE: 21 buckling?

22 MR. FIELDS: The drywell.

23 DR. EBERSOLE: Negative? The 21 buckling pressure?

24 MR. FIELDS: Yes, it is.

25 DR. EBERSOLE: What's the calculated value of the

1 buckling load under the worst case? And what is the worst
2 case?

3 MR. FIELDS: The worst case is where you have zero
4 air in the drywell and all steam and you have almost a contin-
5 uous condensation and then you have pressure in the --

6 DR. EBERSOLE: Is that a calculated number or is
7 it done by tests or what?

8 MR. FIELDS: No, it's just calculated. It's a
9 pure bounding calculation.

10 DR. EBERSOLE: What's the accuracy of that calcula-
11 tion.

12 MR. KUDRICK: It's a bounding number. Correct me,
13 if I'm wrong.

14 DR. EBERSOLE: Okay, you're just going to put a
15 full vacuum in it?

16 MR. KUDRICK: Yes, it's just a partial pressure of
17 the steam at a relatively low temperature and then it's the
18 full differential pressure.

19 DR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

20 (Slide)

21 MR. HOBBS: Major issue number six is RHR permissive
22 on containment spray.

23 I'm not going to spend very much time on this.
24 Basically the concern was that the recombiner exhaust might
25 produce hot spots with temperatures that exceed environmental

1 qualification envelopes and that the potential effects are that
2 you could have to change your environmental qualification
3 profiles and there was a concern as to whether or not you had
4 to actuate containment spray prior to turning on the recom-
5 biners for temperature control which had originated with
6 an early STRIDE design.

7 Grand Gulf did not have that design with that
8 interlock.

9 (Slide)

10 Our action plan for resolving this issue is that
11 we intend to submit drawings showing equipment located near
12 the recombiners. Submit drawings showing the area arrangement
13 above the recombiners and finally as a matter of information
14 we will summarize the criteria used for actuating the contain-
15 ment sprays.

16 Basically, we do not have any equipment in the
17 vicinity of the recombiner exhaust which could be adversely
18 effected.

19 (Slide)

20 Major issue number seven is basically that higher
21 suppression pool surface temperature may result in stratifi-
22 cation and the program used to calculate environmental
23 qualification parameters incorrectly considers heat transfer
24 from the suppression pool to the containment atmosphere.

25 Potential effects of that are that the containment

1 pressure response may not be bounding and the environmental
2 qualification profiles may not be conservative.

3 (Slide)

4 Our action plan for resolving that one are basically
5 that we will complete an analysis to quantify the effect on
6 the containment response of the higher suppression pool
7 surface temperature. We will quantify the conservatisms
8 inherent in assuming thermal equilibrium between the suppres-
9 sion pool and the containment atmosphere and provide a list
10 of assumptions used in calculating the environmental para-
11 meters.

12 DR. CATTON: When you do this on the part number one.
13 If you could kind of do it on the basis of percent mixed, it
14 would be of interest, I think.

15 MR. HOBBS: I'm familiar with what we're planning
16 there. Let me change slides, because basically what we're
17 planning to do is the stuff on this slide.

18 (Slide)

19 We'll take that under advisement. Are you taking
20 notes or somebody? Okay. It will be on the transcript.

21 The maximum stratification case was discussed in
22 the GESSAR questions and answers. The existing analysis will
23 be rerun with higher suppression pool temperature so that we
24 will bound the maximum effects of stratification.

25 Our existing code has an option to calculate

1 heat and mass transfer from the pool to the atmosphere and
2 using worst case pool temperatures, the analysis will be
3 rerun making use of that interaction and we will quantify
4 the conservatism in assuming that thermal equilibrium with
5 that particular analysis.

6 (Slide)

7 Major issue number eight is containment air mass
8 effects.

9 The technical specifications permit plant operation
10 at conditions which differ from the initial assumptions
11 used in accident analysis. Tech specs permit operation at
12 -2 psiG and conditions may exist which create low air mass
13 inside the containment.

14 Potential effects are that it could change the
15 FSAR transient analysis. Produce excessive negative pressure
16 transient and conceivably that the top row of the vents could
17 be covered during normal operation.

18 (Slide)

19 Our action plan for resolving that is basically
20 that we will quantify the conservatism within the existing
21 containment pressure and temperature response analysis and
22 we will complete realistic analysis to demonstrate that even
23 with all parameters at the worst credible values, the existing
24 containment design pressure is acceptable. We'll take credit
25 for heat sinks and we'll take credit for air space-to- sup-

1 pression pool differences.

2 The Grand Gulf technical specification limiting
3 conditions for containment to auxiliary building differential
4 pressure will be changed and in fact that was changed prior
5 to the granting of our low power license. That item is
6 completed. Instead of two psi, it is -.1.

7 We will calculate the minimum air mass which can
8 exist inside containment and evaluate the worst case negative
9 pressure transient which could result in this low air mass.

10 DR. CATTON: When you do these calculations, do you
11 allow evaporation to take place until it comes to equilibrium
12 as well or do you actually calculate the mass transfer?

13 MR. HOBBS: Did you hear that?

14 MR. MCINTYRE: I didn't hear the question. If you'll
15 repeat it.

16 DR. CATTON: I'm just wondering if you account
17 for evaporation from the surface of the pool, because that
18 maybe your dominant --

19 MR. MCINTYRE: We account for both evaporation and
20 mass transfer.

21 DR. SCHROCK: I also wanted to ask about that
22 calculation. Are you considering a natural convection effect
23 within the atmosphere in this code?

24 MR. MCINTYRE: I'm not sure what you mean by natural
25 convection effect. I think the answer is yes.

1 We use experimentally derived heat and mass transfer
2 coefficients from the pool in natural convection, yes. We
3 use the Tagomy relations for heat transfer for the walls, if
4 that's the other question. I'm not sure if you mean from
5 the pool or to the wall.

6 MR. KUDRICK: Just a comment.

7 I don't think they meant to say Tagomy in the
8 containment.

9 MR. MCINTYRE: Ichida, I'm sorry.

10 VOICE: You're using Ichida?

11 MR. MCINTYRE: We're evaluating that, right?

12 The code has the capability. It has both Tagomy and Ichida
13 built into it and also the option to overlay anything you
14 want and what I've been told here is that we're planning and
15 using just natural convect heat transfer coefficients in the
16 containment right now.

17 (Slide)

18 MR. HOBBS: The conservatism in the containment
19 response analysis. Part of the containment atmosphere is not
20 in thermal equilibrium with the pool and the containment
21 temperature and pressure will significantly lag the pool
22 response.

23 We neglected effects of containment heat sinks and
24 drywell heat sinks.

25 In addition there is a very high reliability of

1 drywell cooling system which is designed to remain functional
2 under a variety of adverse circumstances and we take no
3 credit for that.

4 Basically all of the conservatisms that we previous-
5 ly talked about on the suppression pool temperature response
6 also apply to the containment response calculation.

7 DR. EBERSOLE: Does that higher reliability imply
8 a redundant design system with multiple water and electrical
9 splice?

10 MR. HOBBS: We do not take credit for it as a safety
11 related system, but it can be put on to standby service
12 water and the valves and the method. for doing that are
13 operated with class 1A power.

14 DR. EBERSOLE: Are the fans on 1A?

15 MR. HOBBS: Yes.

16 Redundant fans and redundant cooling coils as
17 well.

18 DR. EBERSOLE: Is that system seismically qualified?

19 MR. HOBBS: I don't think so.

20 DR. EBERSOLE: It's not suppose to be operational
21 in an earthquake.

22 MR. RICHARDSON: It's not designed to function in
23 the middle of an earthquake.

24 It's seismically supported, obviously at HVC duct
25 work. It's not designed to falldown either.

1 (Slide)

2 MR. HOBBS: We're doing containment negative
3 pressure transient calculations and the NRC had said earlier
4 that they did not think that this would be a problem for us
5 and we agree. We do not think that it would be a problem
6 either. We're trying to quantify that.

7 Basically we have identified this. This has
8 three scenarios. There is in fact -- There are in fact a
9 couple of variations on this and I think five scenarios that
10 I think we're evaluating.

11 The first two are RWCU breaks. The first is with
12 the containment isolated and then with actuation of both
13 trains of containment spray.

14 The second case is with the containment unisolated
15 and then actuating both trains of containment spray.

16 The variation on that is that you start with the
17 containment not isolated and that you choose the worst time
18 to isolate the containment from the point of view of minimi-
19 zing containment air mass and then actuate both trains of
20 containment spray.

21 The fourth one is the loss of all containment HVAC
22 and that then cooldown on noncondensibles once you have
23 cooling restored and a final one which we did not put on here,
24 but which we are doing, is a little bit nonsensical, but we
25 were looking for scenarios where we could properly evaluate

1 this effect and that would be that we would have the purge
2 compressors operating which normally only operate in the
3 post accident mode and that we would have an inadvertent
4 upper pool dump.

5 Basic analysis assumptions are that we start at
6 14.7 psi with a relative humidity of 100 percent and a
7 containment spray temperature of 80°.

8 (Slide)

9 The next major category of issues are drywell air
10 mass effects. Basically the emergency procedure guidelines
11 require the operator to throttle ECCS operation and that
12 therefore the drywell atmosphere will not be quenched.

13 Potential effects of that would be to change
14 containment pressurization and to increase drywell bypass
15 leakage.

16 (Slide)

17 Our action plan for resolving drywell air mass
18 effects is basically that we will complete a realistic
19 analysis to evaluate maximum pressure increase that we can
20 attribute to drywell air remaining in the containment. We
21 will include containment heat sink effects and containment
22 spray effects in doing that evaluation. Evaluate effects
23 of maximum leakage on the containment response and again the
24 NRC had indicated that this was a matter of some confusing
25 language in one of our earlier meetings.

1 We have confirmed with them that the SBA and the
2 stuck open relief valve analysis are treated as DBAs.

3 DR. ZUDAN: I have a question actually that goes
4 back further, but could be good at this point. At sometime
5 you said that you had established a drywell temperature that
6 does not exceed 330° when the drywell pressure is less than
7 2 psiG. I'd like to see a physical scenario where you could
8 have temperature that high with the pressure that low.

9 How is it possible on basic principle?

10 MR. HOBBS: Basically if you have a very small
11 break accident and you are blowing steam into the drywell --

12 DR. ZUDANS: Wouldn't that steam be saturated
13 steam as soon as it hits the drywell?

14 MR. HOBBS: I would assume so.

15 DR. ZUDAN: Well, then if you have a --

16 MR. HOBBS: Super heated.

17 DR. ZUDANS: That's clear if that's the case if it's
18 super heated.

19 (Slide)

20 MR. HOBBS: Weir wall overflow is an issue that
21 was identified. There might be any number of factors which
22 combine to cause the suppression pool to overflow the weir
23 wall following the inadvertent upper pool dump and the
24 potential effects would be to induce thermal stress in hot
25 equipment.

1 (Slide)

2 Our action plan for resolving this issue is basically
3 that we are performing a revised analysis to assess potential
4 for weirwall overflow and that the new analysis will con-
5 sider any significant factors which could aggravate such a
6 thing.

7 In addition, we are providing to the NRC details
8 of the interface document which controls design of the weir-
9 wall with respect to those issues.

10 (Slide)

11 Basically the original plants specific design
12 analysis considered only suppression pool and containment
13 upper pool level high levels and the results were satisfactory.
14 A revised plant specific design analysis will consider high
15 levels for both pools and maximum drywell negative pressure
16 and the effect of any encroachment in the suppression pool.

17 That was the relevance of what we had mentioned
18 earlier that the tip station encroachment is a hollow steel
19 that extends into the pool has vent holes at the bottom and
20 near the top which would enable that to fill.

21 (Slide)

22 The next major issue is operational control for
23 drywell to containment differential pressure and the hydro-
24 dynamic loads are defined assuming equal levels in the
25 drywell wier annulus and the suppression pool. And the tech

1 specs permit elevation differences between the pools.

2 The potential effects are that we could change
3 the vent clearing load definition.

4 (Slide)

5 Our action plan for resolving this item is that
6 we will define maximum possible differences between the
7 weir annulus and the suppression pool levels and evaluate
8 changes in the hydrodynamic loads which might result from max-
9 imum possible differences.

10 (Slide)

11 Some additional technical information on that anal-
12 ysis is that we will be using DBA main steamline break which
13 produced controlling hydrodynamic loads in that the existing
14 analysis using M3CPT to be rerun with maximum level differences
15 provided by specifying drywell and containment initial
16 pressures.

17 The output from the analysis will be basically a
18 new vent clearing velocity, a new velocity field in the pool
19 and a new submerged structure loads using the new
20 velocity profile.

21 And those new submerged structure load will be
22 compared against the loads calculated by absolute bubble pres-
23 sure.

24 (Slide)

25 Containment spray backflow is the next issue.

1 The concern is that if you have a check valve
2 failure in the LPCI lines that it can lead to vessel leakage
3 to the containment atmosphere through the spray headers during
4 the switch over from LPCI mode to containment spray mode of
5 the of RHR system.

6 And the potential effects would be to change the
7 containment pressure response.

8 (Slide)

9 The action plan for handling this issue will be
10 to quantify the maximum backflow which can occur and assess
11 associated effects on the containment response and evaluate
12 possibility of adding interlock to prevent simultaneous
13 actuation of these valves at the first refueling outage.

14 The concern basically is that you could be operating
15 running through your RHR pump, your heat exchangers and in
16 through your injection valve that when you get a signal to
17 open the containment spray valve and close the injection
18 valve that this opens simultaneously as this closes that
19 if this check valve were allowing backflow or substantial
20 leakage that you could in fact then have flowout into the
21 spray gutters.

22 (Slide)

23 The next major category of issues is the effect of
24 suppression pool level on temperature measurements. The
25 basic issue is that suppression pool temperature sensors may

1 be uncovered by post accident pool drawdown.

2 Potential effects are that the operator could be
3 mislead by erroneous information from uncovered sensors.

4 Basically our action plan on this issue is that we
5 will revise our emergency procedures to require the operator
6 to check pool level prior to reading the bulk pool temperature
7 and we have a very substantial amount of information on pool
8 level which is vital to that purpose.

9 DR. CATTON: How does the operator get the bulk
10 pool temperature?

11 MR. HOBBS: By averaging a number of pool temperature
12 readings.

13 DR. CATTON: So what he would do then is to check
14 the level and ignore this one if --

15 MR. HOBBS: Yes, that's correct.

16 DR. CATTON: How many temperature measurements are
17 there that he has to average?

18 MR. HOBBS: There's a good many. I don't know
19 exactly. 24 and they're distributed circumferentially around
20 the suppression pool.

21 DR. CATTON: Does he literally add them all up and
22 divide by 24?

23 MR. HOBBS: During normal operation valves and the
24 plant computer takes care of that.

25 DR. CATTON: Can he tell the computer to ignore the

1 thermal couple number 24?

2 MR. HOBBS: I don't think so.

3 DR. CATTON: He essentially then would have to add
4 23 and divide by 23.

5 MR. HOBBS: Well, you --

6 DR. CATTON: I'm just curious.

7 MR. HOBBS: When the pool level drops, it will
8 simultaneously uncover more than one. There are several at
9 one level and several more at another level and several more
10 below that.

11 (Slide)

12 Major issue number 19 is the effects of chugging
13 from local --

14 DR. EBERSOLE: Do these level devices and thermal
15 devices survive the mechanical effects of all this dynamic
16 discharge and so forth?

17 MR. HOBBS: Yes, sir.

18 DR. EBERSOLE: With what sort of mechanical margins
19 do you put on the strength of those?

20 MR. HOBBS: We're not prepared to answer that
21 right now. We can get you an answer.

22 DR. EBERSOLE: I'm just interested in the surviva-
23 bility of all of this instrumentation you say is going to
24 work.

25 MR.HOBBS: The instruments that are used post

1 accident are designed to withstand this and I can't give you
2 the details today, but we can get them for you.

3 DR. EBERSOLE: Sounds like it might be in a rather
4 active environment. I think I would have to agree with that.

5 MR. HOBBS: Major issue number 19 is the effects of
6 chugging from local encroachments and additional submergence.

7 The basic issue is that structures located at or
8 above the suppression pool surface will cause chugging to be
9 locally different from that described in GESSAR used for
10 design.

11 The potential effects are possible higher chug
12 loads on the pool boundaries. Basically there would be
13 submerged structures, vents, the basemat, the containment
14 walls.

15 (Slide)

16 Our actual plan for resolving this issue --

17 DR. CATTON: Was that sentence written correctly
18 on the previous slide? Are you talking about structures of
19 both the suppression pool surface?

20 MR. HOBBS: Yes. Basically, in our case in the --
21 the question is that as chugging occurs that if you have an
22 encroached region where you have a longer distance to a pre-
23 surface and you have basically increased impedance because
24 of the increased distance that could you then get higher
25 bubble pressures and worse chugging effects.

1 DR. CATTON: Go ahead.

2 MR. HOBBS: Is that fairly clear?

3 DR. CATTON: I think it was above the suppression,
4 but you could out of hand ignore it.

5 MR. HOBBS: Well, if it's above. All right.

6 DR. CATTON: And if it were just touching, you
7 could probably out of hand ignore it. Anyway, go ahead.

8 MR. HOBBS: If it extends into the pool, we would
9 be looking at it. We would like to ignore it.

10 MR. MCINTRYE: Dr. Catton, I think it should just
11 say at the pool level.

12 DR. CATTON: That would be better. Above implies
13 that you're --

14 MR. HOBBS: I have to agree, I think the wording is
15 --

16 MR. MCINTRYE: We're duplicating the words for
17 the use of the slide. Just at pool level.

18 MR. HOBBS: Our action plan for resolving this
19 issue is that we will submit information showing that chugging
20 is more dependent on mass flux than on the distance to the
21 presurface and we will quantify to the maximum extent possible
22 the inertial impedance effects on chugging loads and we'll
23 evaluate the adequacy of available models for predicting the
24 impact of longer acoustic paths on load definition.

25 (Slide)

1 We have a little bit of additional information on
2 this one. Basically we intend to show the chug impulse with
3 encroachments is no worse than the unencroached case.

4 That there is higher clearing inertia, slower
5 vent clearing beneath the encroachment. We don't expect the
6 steam bubble to be any larger and we don't expect the chug
7 impulse to be any larger.

8 We will show that the acoustic chug pulse transmission
9 is essentially unchanged and we'll be making use of the pool
10 acoustic model and we will attempt to evaluate 3-D effects.

11 (Slide)

12 The last issue was lateral loads during drywall
13 negative pressure transient. Basically, we would rather not
14 discuss that. We think the Nuclear Regulatory Commission
15 feels that we have a sufficiently conservative approach that
16 we don't need to do additional work on that.

17 That concludes my presentation unless there are
18 any questions.

19 DR. PLESSET: Are there any more questions?

20 DR. ZUDANS: Could I ask one?

21 DR. PLESSET: Well, maybe one, yes.

22 DR. ZUDANS: When your computer code calculated
23 the blowdown, what does it assume that the steam comes out
24 of the break and then it expands to the one in the containment
25 or to the drywall or what?

1 How is it done?

2 MR. MCINTYRE: Our codes basically do not make an
3 assumption of what happens to the steam immediately when it
4 comes out of the break. The codes do a mass energy balance
5 of the air steam mixture in the drywell at any time so that
6 you take the breakflow rate at the vent valve according to
7 the vessel pressure and the quality coming out and add that
8 mass and energy to the drywell contents and then you go into
9 a thermodynamic module which evaluates the pressure and
10 temperature from the end valve and --

11 DR. ZUDANS: Let's assume that every pound of steam
12 that comes out of the break instantly occupies the entire
13 volume of the drywell.

14 MR. MCINTYRE: That's correct, yes. It's a
15 thermodynamic equilibrium.

16 DR. ZUDANS: Under those conditions your calcula-
17 tions should show whether it's physically possible or not,
18 depending on the break size to achieve the situation. I
19 asked the question before: 2PSIG verses 330°.

20 MR. MCINTYRE: That's correct. In general in a
21 small break case so long as the reactor -- as long as the
22 breakflow remains saturated steam from the vessel, the
23 steam will super heat and the codes do account for that.

24 DR. ZUDANS: So it could build up to 330°.

25 DR. PLESSET: Any other ~~ques~~tions?

1 Thank you again for your patience and effectiveness.

2 I think this completes our agenda for today and
3 we'll continue tomorrow with a presentation from General
4 Electric from the NSSS/Architect Engineer interface.

5 We'll have a summary from Dr. Sherwood.

6 Mr. Humphrey will make some brief remarks and then
7 we'll have some presentations from Illinois and Cleveland
8 Electric.

9 So, with that, let's recess until tomorrow.

10 (Whereupon, at 4:30 p.m., the hearing was recessed
11 until tomorrow.)
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

Nuclear Regulatory Commission

in the matter of: ACRS Subcommittee Meeting on Fluid Dynamics

Date of Proceeding: July 29, 1982

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: San Jose, California

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Deborah Easley

Official Reporter (Typed)

Deborah Easley (Bmm)

Official Reporter (Signature)



HUMPHREY ENGINEERING, INC.

BWR CONTAINMENT DESIGN AND ANALYSIS

OVERVIEW PRESENTATION

OF

POTENTIAL MARK III CONTAINMENT

INTERFACE ISSUES

FOR

ACRS FLUID DYNAMIC SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

JULY 29, 1982

JOHN M. HUMPHREY

AM. Session

MARK III INTERFACE ISSUES

- BACKGROUND
 - MARK I PROGRAM
 - MARK III DESIGN
- ORGANIZATION
- OVERALL ASSESSMENT

MARK I PROGRAM EXPERIENCE

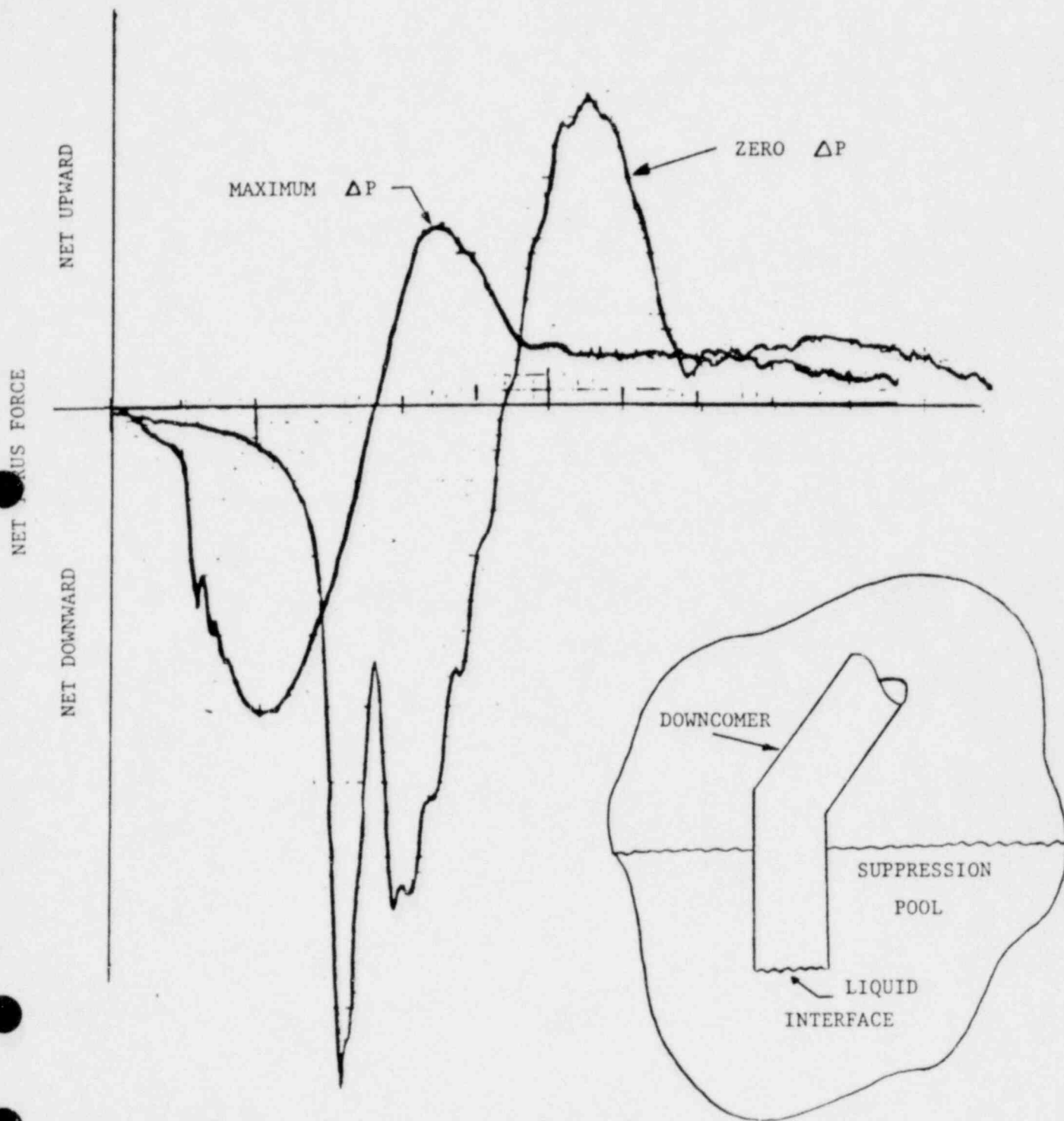
- HISTORY HAS SHOWN THE MARK Is ARE RELIABLE PLANTS
- MANY CONTAINMENT INTERFACES WERE MISSED IN THE ORIGINAL DESIGN

—————> MARK I PROGRAM

- MARK I OWNERS SPENT SEVERAL YEARS WORKING WITH THE NRC
TO REEVALUATE THE ADDITIONAL CONTAINMENT INTERFACES
- THE MARK I PROGRAM SUCCESSFULLY RESOLVED ALL OUTSTANDING ISSUES
- HOWEVER OPERATING PLANT STATUS
 - LIMITED DESIGN OPTIONS
 - INCREASED PROGRAM COST
- LESSON LEARNED: DILIGENTLY PURSUE EARLY UNDERSTANDING AND RESOLUTION
OF ALL POTENTIAL DESIGN INTERFACE ISSUES

EFFECT OF DRYWELL TO WETWELL PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL (ΔP)

ON MARK I POOL SWELL LOADS



CONTAINMENT LSE EXPERIENCE ON MARK III

- MARK III/BWR-6 IS FUNDAMENTALLY AN EXCELLENT PRODUCT SUPPORTED BY EXTENSIVE TESTING AND ANALYSIS

- MARK III IS A SIGNIFICANT EVOLUTION IN BWR CONTAINMENT DESIGN
 - DRYWELL INSIDE PRIMARY CONTAINMENT
 - MAIN VENTS AND SRV LINES ENCASED IN CONCRETE
 - LARGE CONTAINMENT VOLUME

- THE MARK III CONTAINMENT SYSTEM HAS MANY MORE INTERFACES BETWEEN THE GE-NSSS AND THE CUSTOMER/AE THAN MARK I

- GE/INDUSTRY INTERFACE ON MARK III PRIMARILY VIA GESSAR AND TVA-STRIDE DESIGN

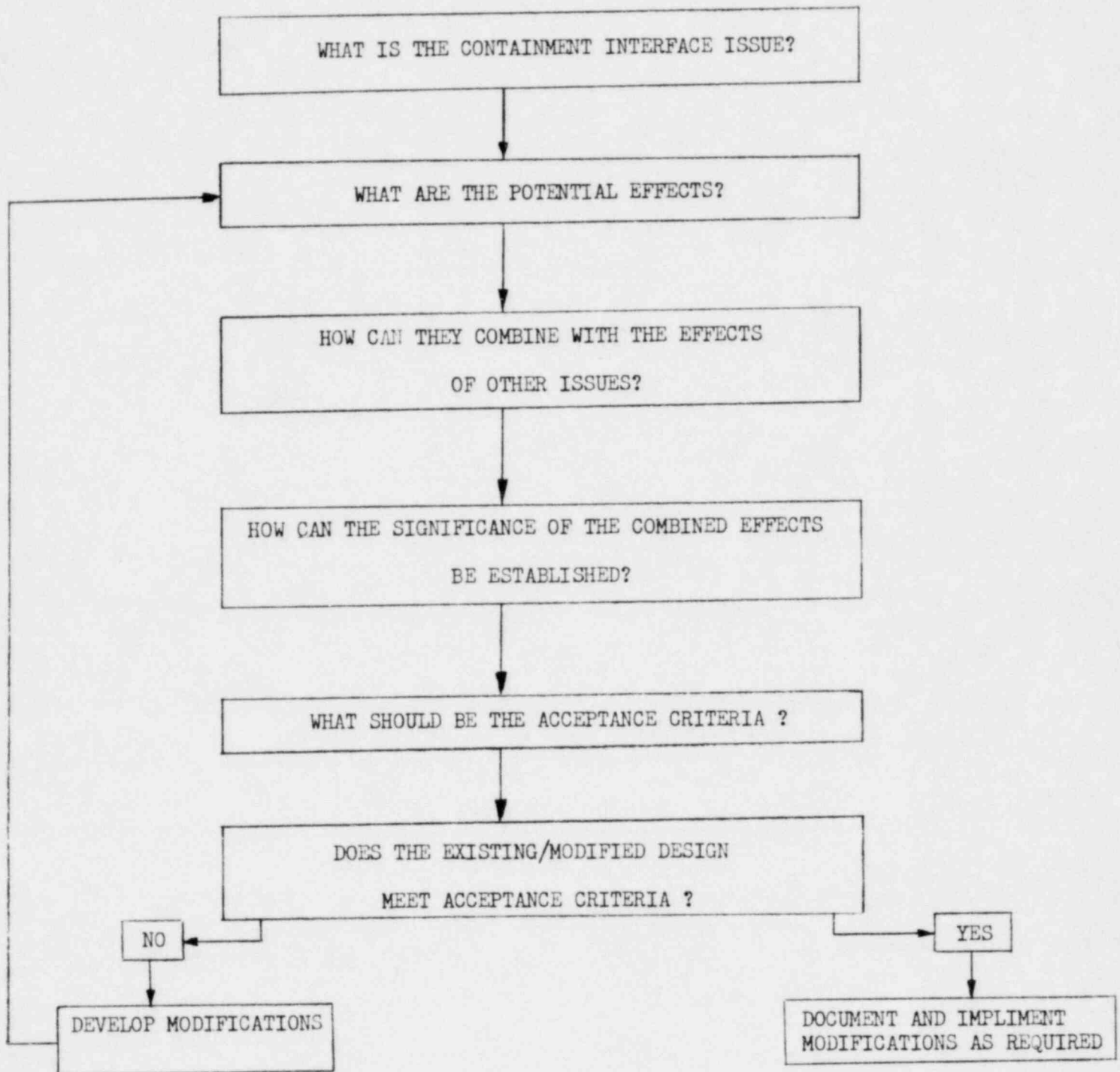
TVA-STRIDE CONTAINMENT ISSUES

- TVA-STRIDE FSAR WORK IDENTIFIED MANY UNRESOLVED CONTAINMENT ISSUES
 - DESIGN FEATURES OR CHANGES WITH UNIDENTIFIED INTERFACES
 - CARRYOVER OF MARK I AND MARK II ANALYSIS ASSUMPTIONS
 - INCOMPLETE FEEDBACK ON TECH SPEC OR OPERATING PROCEDURE INTERFACES
 - DISCONNECTS BETWEEN GE AND CUSTOMER/AE

- AS CONTAINMENT LSE, I HELPED IDENTIFY CONTAINMENT ISSUES AND INITIATE WORK ON STRIDE TO EVALUATE AND RESOLVE THEM

- TVA-STRIDE CANCELLATION TERMINATED MOST OF THE WORK ON MARK III ISSUES

CONTAINMENT INTERFACE ISSUE EVALUATION FLOW CHART





HUMPHREY ENGINEERING, INC.
BWR CONTAINMENT DESIGN AND ANALYSIS

PRELIMINARY MATRIX OF MARK III CONTAINMENT INTERFACE ISSUES
AND THEIR POTENTIAL EFFECTS

		POTENTIAL EFFECTS										
REF 1 CONTAINMENT INTERFACE ISSUES		POOL SWELL LOADS	DRYWELL FLOODING	POOL TEMPERATURE RESPONSE	OTHER CONTAINMENT LOADS	CONTAINMENT TEMPERATURE	CONTAINMENT PRESSURE	DRYWELL TEMPERATURE	HYDROGEN CONTROL	CONTAINMENT NEGATIVE PRESSURE	OTHER NUCL ^F AR ISLAND EFFECTS	DRYWELL LEAKAGE CAPABILITY
1.0	LOCAL POOL ENCROACHMENTS (D)	1.1 -1.5	X	X	19.2				X			
1.0	NON-UNIFORM HCU VENTING (D)				1.6& 1.7	X						
2.0	SRVDL SLEEVE FLOW (D)	X		X	2.1- 2.3							
3.0	ECCS RELIEF LINES (D)				3.6 3.1-3.5 & 3.7							
4.1	DRYWELL POOL MIXING (A)				4.1							
4.2	EPG VESSEL LEVEL CONTROL (P) VS CONTINUOUS BREAK FLOW (A)			X	X	X	9.1 9.2	X				
4.3	UNIFORM POOL TEMPERATURE (A)				4.3		4.4 7.1	4.4 7.1				
4.7,4.10	RHR SUCTION/DISCHARGE (D)			X	X	X	X					
4.6	POOL = SERVICE WATER TEMP (A)										X	
4.8	CONTAINMENT SPRAY (D)				4.5		X			X		
4.9	SPRAY CYCLING (P)				4.9		X			X		
13.0	TWO LOOP OPERATION (D)				13		X			13	X	
14.0	RPV BACKFLOW (D)						X				X	
15.0	PLENUM RESPONSE (D)							X			15	
5.1	DRYWELL LEAKAGE USING SBA (A)											5.1
	NO DRYWELL LEAKAGE (A) VS ALLOWABLE TECH SPEC VALUE (P)				5.3		5.5	5.2 5.6	5.8	5.4		X
	EARLY CGCS OPERATION (P) VS NO CGCS OPERATION FOR FSAR(A)			X			6.3 6.5	X		6.2	X	
7.2	EVAPORATIVE POOL MODEL (A)						7.2	X				
7.3	SHORT TERM EQUILIBRIUM (A)							X				



HUMPHREY ENGINEERING, INC.
BWR CONTAINMENT DESIGN AND ANALYSIS

PRELIMINARY MATRIX OF MARK III CONTAINMENT INTERFACE ISSUES
AND THEIR POTENTIAL EFFECTS (CONTINUED)

REF 1 CONTAINMENT INTERFACE ISSUES		POOL SWELL LOADS	DRYWELL FLOODING	POOL TEMPERATURE RESPONSE	OTHER CONTAINMENT LOADS	CONTAINMENT TEMPERATURE	CONTAINMENT PRESSURE	DRYWELL TEMPERATURE	HYDROGEN CONTROL	CONTAINMENT NEGATIVE PRESSURE	OTHER NUCLEAR ISLAND EFFECTS
8.0	CONTAINMENT AIR MASS (P)	X		X			8.1	8.3	X	8.2 8.4	
9.3	IBA, SBA AND TRANSIENTS (A)			X		X	X			X	
12.0	UPPER POOL DUMP (D & P)		10.1 10.2	4.5	17 19.1	X	X		5.7	X	
	LOCA SEAL IN (D)			12		12	12				
	NO MAX UPPER POOL VOLUME(P) VESSEL LEVEL CYCLING (D)		X X						X		
11.0	VACUUM BREAKER CONTROL OF ΔP(D)	11.0	10.1		X						
16.0	SPTMS SENSOR UNCOVERY (D)			X	X	X	X				
18.0	INSULATION DEBRIS EFFECTS (D)			18.2	18.1						
20.0	DESIGN DRYWELL REFLOOD(D)				X				X		
21.0	BACKUP PURGE MAKEUP AIR(D)								X	X	

REFERENCE 1: ATTACHMENT TWO, LETTER J.P. MC GAUGHY, MP&L TO HAROLD R. DENTON, USNRC
JUNE 8, 1982.

- (D) = DESIGN FEATURE
- (A) = ANALYSIS ASSUMPTION
- (P) = TECH SPEC OR OPERATING PROCEDURE

CONTAINMENT ISSUE/EFFECT CATEGORIZATION

- BY SOURCE
 - DESIGN FEATURE
 - ANALYSIS ASSUMPTION
 - TECH SPEC OR OPERATING PROCEDURE

- BY MAJOR CATEGORY
 - POOL ENCROACHMENTS
 - ADDITIONAL STEAM DISCHARGE PATHS
 - SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE RESPONSE
 - DRYWELL LEAKAGE
 - CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RESPONSE
 - UPPER POOL DUMP

OVERALL ASSESSMENT

- DISCONCERTING THAT SO MANY MARK III OPEN ISSUES EXIST THIS LATE IN
IN THE PRODUCT CYCLE

- NONE APPEAR TO THREATEN THE FUNDAMENTAL BASIS OF THE MARK III DESIGN

- ALL SHOULD BE RESOLVABLE VIA OPERATING PROCEDURE OR
MINOR DESIGN MODIFICATIONS

- THESE ISSUES ARE DIRECTED AT MARK III WITH LITTLE EXPECTED
IMPACT ON MARK I.

ACRS FLUID
DYNAMIC SUBCOMMITTEE
MEETING

HUMPHREY CONCERNS
ON
BWR CONTAINMENTS

JULY 29 - 30, 1982

MEETING OBJECTIVES

- STATUS OF REVIEWS
- COVERS: MARK Is, IIs, AND IIIs
- EMPHASIS ON GRAND GULF
- SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE OF CONCERNS

AGENDA

JULY 29, 1982

- I. SUBCOMMITTEE INTRODUCTION - M. PLESSET, CHAIRMAN 8:30 AM
- II. COMMENTS BY J. HUMPHREY 8:45 AM
- III. NRC PRESENTATIONS 9:30 AM
 - A. INTRODUCTION
 - 1. BACKGROUND
 - 2. PROBLEM DEFINITION
 - **** BREAK **** 10:15 AM
 - B. DESCRIPTION AND RESOLUTION APPROACH 10:30 AM
 - 1. APPLICATION TO CONTAINMENT TYPE (MARK I - III)
 - 2. APPROACH FOR RESOLUTION
 - 3. SCHEDULE

**** LUNCH ****

11:30 - 12:30 PM

C. NRC OVERVIEW OF SPECIFIC CONCERNS

12:30 PM

**** BREAK ****

2:30 PM

IV. MISSISSIPPI POWER AND LIGHT PRESENTATION (GRAND GULF)

2:45 PM

A. INTRODUCTION

B. DETAILED ACTION PLAN

**** RECESS ****

5:00 PM

JULY 30, 1982

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| V. RECONVENE | 8:30 AM |
| VI. GENERAL ELECTRIC PRESENTATION | 8:35 AM |
| • GESSAR II/STRIDE CONTAINMENT DESIGN | |
| **** BREAK **** | 10:30 AM |
| VII. NSSS/AE INTERFACE | 10:45 AM |
| A. GRAND GULF PLANT - MP&L/BECHTEL/GE | |
| B. STRIDE - GE | |
| VIII. ILLINOIS POWER COMPANY PRESENTATION (CLINTON) | 11:45 AM |
| **** LUNCH **** | 12:15 - 1:15 PM |
| IX. CLEVELAND ELECTRIC ILLUMINATING COMPANY PRESENTATION (PERRY) | 1:15 PM |
| X. J. HUMPHREY REMARKS | 1:45 PM |
| XI. DISCUSSION AND ADJOURN | 2:45 PM |

ACRS MEETING CHRONOLOGY

DATE

SUBJECT

SEPTEMBER 25 - 26, 1981

MARK III HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS
EVALUATION

OCTOBER 15, 1981

GRAND GULF FULL COMMITTEE

JANUARY 22, 1982

MARK I, II, AND III CURRENT
STATUS

MILESTONES FOR MARK III HYDRODYNAMIC LOAD DEFINITION

- 3/82 DRAFT ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA COMPLETED
- 8/82 ISSUE DRAFT EVALUATION REPORT
- 12/82 ISSUE NUREG REPORT
- 3/82 REVIEW COMPLETED FOR GRAND GULF

HUMPHREY RELATED MILESTONES

- MAY 13 TELECON: INITIAL CONTACT BETWEEN NRC - HUMPHREY
- MAY 17 MP&L - HUMPHREY: MEETING IDENTIFYING CONCERNS
- MAY 27 NRC - MP&L - HUMPHREY MEETING
- MAY 28 MP&L SUBMITTAL ADDRESSING HUMPHREY CONCERNS
- JUNE 21 BOARD NOTIFICATION ON MARK I, & II
- JULY 7 NRC REQUESTS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FROM MP&L
- JULY 5-15 LETTERS TO MARK II UTILITIES
- JULY 15 LETTER TO MARK I OWNERS GROUP
- JULY 15 MP&L SUBMITS ACTION PLAN
- JULY 22 MEETING BETWEEN HUMPHREY AND MARK I, II & III OWNERS

NRC REVIEW PHILOSOPHY

- IDENTIFY IMPORTANT PHENOMENA
- ASSESS IMPORTANT IN RELATION TO DESIGN
- DEPTH OF REVIEW DEPENDENT ON PERCEIVED IMPORTANCE

EX: SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE STRATIFICATION EFFECT
ON CONTAINMENT PRESSURE

- ORIGINAL ANALYSIS IGNORED HEAT SINKS AND
ASSUMED THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM
- STAFF CONCLUDED THESE CONSERVATISMS BOUNDED THE
STRATIFICATION EFFECT

SUMMARY OF MR. HUMPHREY'S CONCERNS

- 22 CONCERNS
- 68 INDIVIDUAL COMMENTS
- 6 MAJOR CATEGORIES
 - POOL DYNAMIC LOADS
 - USE OF ALL PHENOMENA IN DBA CALCULATIONS
 - VALIDITY OF USING BULK CONDITIONS IN DBA CALCULATIONS
 - INTERFACE ISSUES
 - INCORPORATION OF DBA ANALYSIS IN EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
 - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION VALUES VS. ANALYTICAL ASSUMPTIONS

SCHEDULED RESPONSES TO THE STAFF'S REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

REGARDING THE HUMPHREY CONCERNS

<u>PLANT</u>	<u>DOCKET NO.</u>	<u>CONTAINMENT TYPE</u>	<u>PROGRAM SUBMITTAL</u>	<u>EVALUATION COMPLETED</u>
Shoreham	50-322	MARK II	07/28/82	10/82
Fermi - 2	50-341	MARK I	07/30/82	09/30/82
Limerick	50-352/353	MARK II	07/30/82	10/82
Hope Creek	50-354/355	MARK I	<u>/1</u>	<u>/1</u>
Zimmer	50-358	MARK II	07/21/82	10/82
La Salle	50-373/374	MARK II	07/09/82	09/01/82
Susquehanna	50-387/388	MARK II	11/82	Not known
WNP-2	50-397	MARK II	07/23/82	09/23/82
Nine Mile Pt. 2	50-410	MARK II	<u>/1</u>	<u>/1</u>
Grand Gulf	50-416/417	MARK III	07/16/82	08/19/82 <u>/2</u>
erry	50-440/441	MARK III	Not known	Not known
GESSAR II FDA	STN 50-447	MARK III	08/13/82	11/82
River Bend	50-458/459	MARK III	Not known	Not known
Clinton	50-461/462	MARK III	Not known	Not known
Skagit/Hanford	50-522/523	MARK III	<u>/1</u>	<u>/1</u>

/2 More important aspects of Humphrey concerns to be addressed first with balance to be addressed by 11/82.

/1 Information not specifically requested by NRC; will be addressed during either CP or OL review.

ACRS FLUID
DYNAMICS SUBCOMMITTEE
MEETING

HUMPHREY ISSUES:
APPLICABILITY AND RESOLUTION APPROACH

JULY 29, 1982

APPLICABILITY OF HUMPHREY CONCERNS TO MARK Is, IIs, AND IIIs

- SIMILARITY OF BWRs - PRESSURE - SUPPRESSION CONCEPT

- SOME ISSUES NOT APPLICABLE TO ALL CONTAINMENT TYPES
(E. G., UPPER POOL DUMP)

- ISSUE IMPORTANCE WILL VARY FOR Is, IIs, AND IIIs

- SPECIFIC APPLICABILITY OF ISSUES DETAILED IN LATER PRESENTATION

APPROACH TO RESOLUTION

MARK Is

- DISCUSS ISSUE GENERICALLY WITH MARK I OWNERS GROUP
- PRELIMINARY RESPONSE: GENERIC APPROACH
- ISSUE EVALUATION REPORT

MARK IIs

- DISCUSS WITH MARK II OWNERS GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL UTILITIES
- PRELIMINARY RESPONSE: PLANT SPECIFIC EXCEPT RHR ISSUE
- RESPOND ON INDIVIDUAL PLANT DOCKETS

MARK IIIs

A) GRAND GULF

- PLANT UNIQUE CONSIDERATIONS
- ACTION PLAN - INDEPENDENT APPROACH
- FURTHER ANALYSIS/TESTING TO CONFIRM RESULTS, IF NECESSARY
- PARTICIPATION IN PEER REVIEW GROUP

B) STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- INCORPORATE RESULTS OF GRAND GULF REVIEW
- PARTICIPATION IN PEER REVIEW GROUP
- LONG TERM ANALYSIS/TESTING, IF NECESSARY

RESOLUTION SCHEDULE

MARK Is

- 7/15/82 - LETTER TO MARK I OWNERS GROUP
- 7/30/82 RECEIVE PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR RESOLUTION

MARK IIs

- 7/5 - 15/82 - LETTER TO MARK II UTILITIES
- EVALUATION TIED TO PLANT LICENSING SCHEDULE

GRAND GULF

- SUFFICIENT JUSTIFICATION EXISTS FOR LOW POWER LICENSE
- 7/15/82 - ACTION PLAN
- 8/19/82 - MP&L SUBMITTAL PROVIDING JUSTIFICATION FOR FULL POWER LICENSE
- 10/1/82 - REFINED ANALYSIS ON SELECTED ISSUES
- 11/1/82 - REFINED ANALYSIS ON REMAINING ISSUES

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- SCHEDULE FOR RESOLUTION UNDER DEVELOPMENT
- PRELIMINARY INDICATION: GENERIC EVALUATION REPORT WILL FOLLOW GRAND GULF PROGRAM

PRELIMINARY EVALUATION

MARK Is AND IIIs

- EVALUATION PROCESS STARTED WITH MAY 27, 1982 MEETING
- PRELIMINARY EVALUATION HAS NOT RESULTED IN ANY NEW SAFETY CONCERNS

MARK IIIIs

- EVALUATION PROCESS BEGAN WITH MAY 17 MEETING BETWEEN HUMPHREY AND MP&L
- EVALUATIONS PERFORMED TO DATE FOR GRAND GULF HAVE NOT UNCOVERED ANY MAJOR SAFETY CONCERNS FOR MARK IIIIs

LICENSING STAGE OF BWRs

MARK Is - HOPE CREEK 1 AND 2 - POST-CP
FERMI 2 - OL
REST OF MARK Is - OPERATING

MARK IIs - LASALLE - 5% POWER LICENCE
NINE MILE POINT 2 - POST-CP
REST OF MARK IIs - OL

MARK IIIs - GRAND GULF - 5% POWER LICENSE
CLINTON, PERRY, RIVER BEND - OL
ALLENS CREEK, SKAGIT/HANFORD - CP
REST OF MARK IIIs - POST-CP

ACRS FLUID

DYNAMICS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

OVERVIEW OF MR. HUMPHREY'S CONCERNS

JULY 29, 1982

pm session

PRESENTATION APPROACH

GROUP HUMPHREY CONCERNS INTO COMMON TECHNICAL AREAS

APPLICABILITY OF AREA TO THE DIFFERENT CONTAINMENT DESIGNS

DISCUSS PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH,

PROVIDE CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

EMPHASIS ON GRAND GULF,

REMAINING INFORMATION NEEDED TO APPROVE GRAND GULF FULL POWER LICENSE

PROVIDE AND JUSTIFY IMPORTANT ASSUMPTIONS TO BE USED IN LONG-TERM DETAILED ANALYSIS

ANY PRELIMINARY RESULTS OF LONG-TERM STUDY

COMPLETE DISCUSSION OF HOW RESULTS IN MP&L'S MAY 28 SUBMITTAL WERE ARRIVED AT

EMPHASIS ON ENCROACHMENT ISSUE

- 1) PROVIDE AS MUCH JUSTIFICATION AS POSSIBLE
- 2) DEVELOP COMPREHENSIVE ANALYTICAL/TEST PROGRAM TO ACCURATELY DEFINE THIS PHENOMENON

COMMITMENT TO FOLLOWING TEST PROGRAMS IF STAFF JUDGES THAT SUFFICIENT MARGIN NOT DEMONSTRATED BY ANALYSIS:

- 1) POOL THERMAL MIXING CAPABILITY OF RHR SYSTEM IN CONJUNCTION WITH SRV TESTS
- 2) SUBSCALE TESTING OF EFFECT OF ENCROACHMENTS ON POOL SHAPE, VELOCITY, LIGAMENT THICKNESS AND BREAKTHROUGH HEIGHT.

INDEX BETWEEN TECHNICAL AREAS AND MR. HUMPHREY'S CONCERNS

#	<u>TECHNICAL AREA DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>COVERS HUMPHREY CONCERN(S)</u>
1	LOCAL ENCROACHMENTS - HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS	1.1-1.5, 1.8, 19.2
2	NON-UNIFORM VENTING AT HCU FLOOR	1.6
3	PRESSURE DROPS ABOVE HCU FLOOR	1.7
4	SRV DISCHARGE LINE SLEEVE LOADS	2.1-2.4
5	ECCS RELIEF LINE DISCHARGE LOADS	3.1-3.7
6	ISOLATION OF WATER IN DRYWELL	4.1-4.2
7	BULK POOL TEMPERATURE IN DBA ANALYSIS	4.3-4.5, 7.1
8	ASPECTS OF THE RHR SYSTEM	4.5 (PART), 4.6-4.10, 5.3, 14
9	STEAM BYPASS	5.1-5.2, 5.5, 5.8, 9.2
10	HYDROGEN CONTROL SYSTEM	5.4, 6.2-6.5
11	UPPER POOL DUMP	5.6-5.7, 10.1-10.2, 12, 19.1
12	EMERGENCY PROCEDURE GUIDELINES	6.1, 17, 22
13	CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE RESPONSE	7.2-7.3, 9.1
14	TECH. SPECS. VS DBA ASSUMPTIONS	8.1, 8.3, 11
15	CONTAINMENT NEGATIVE PRESSURE	8.2, 8.4, 13
16	TREATMENT OF SRV ACCIDENTS AND SBAs	9.3
17	SECONDARY CONTAINMENT NEGATIVE PRESSURE	15
18	POOL TEMPERATURE SENSER LOCATIONS	1.6
19	INSULATION DEBRIS	18.1-18.2
20	DRYWELL REFLOOD LOADS	20
21	BACKUP H ₂ PURGE	21

AREA #1 EFFECT OF LOCAL ENCROACHMENTS ON HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS
(1.1-1.5, 1.8, 19.2)

- . VELOCITY
- . BREAKTHROUGH HEIGHT
- . SUBMERGED STRUCTURE LOADS
- . POOL THERMAL STRATIFICATION

APPLICABILITY

MARK IIIs ONLY

PROVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . ASSUMED ENCROACHMENTS WOULD MITIGATE POOL SWELL LOADS
- . DETAILED REVIEW NOT PERFORMED

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . CURRENT DESIGN PROBABLY ADEQUATE BECAUSE
 - 1) 60 FT/SEC
 - 2) ABSOLUTE BUBBLE PRESSURE
 - 3) HCU FLOOR HEIGHT
- . HOWEVER, MORE JUSTIFICATION NEEDED

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . MORE STUDY NEEDED BEFORE ASSESSMENT CAN BE MADE

AREA #2 NON-UNIFORM VENTING AT THE HCU FLOOR (1.6)

- . LATERAL LOADS ON HCU FLOOR GRATINGS
- . INCREASE IN LOCAL WETWELL PRESSURE

APPLICABILITY

MARK IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . JUDGED THAT LITTLE LATERAL MOVEMENT OF FROTH WOULD OCCUR
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS NOT PERFORMED

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS INDICATED CONCERN SHOULD NOT BECOME A DESIGN ISSUE
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #3 PRESSURE DROPS THROUGH FLOORS ABOVE HCU FLOOR (1.7)

- . NO SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED IN STRIDE
- . COULD AFFECT VENT CLEARING

APPLICABILITY

MARK IIIs ONLY

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . IDENTIFIED HCU FLOOR AS MOST RESTRICTIVE TO FLOW
- . DID NOT REVIEW VENT AREAS OF OTHER FLOORS

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . GRAND GULF
 - . ALL FLOORS ABOVE HCU FLOOR HAVE GREATER OPEN AREA THAN HCU FLOOR
 - . CONCERN IS NOT A SAFETY ISSUE

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . EXPECT SAME ARRANGEMENT AS GRAND GULF
- . CONCERN SHOULD NOT BECOME A DESIGN ISSUE

AREA #4 SAFETY RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE LINE (SRVDL) SLEEVE LOADS
(2.1-2.4)

- . CO AND CHUGGING LOADS THROUGH SLEEVE
- . MAY AFFECT SRVDL SUPPORTS AND SUBMERGED STRUCTURE DESIGN

APPLICABILITY

MARK IIIs ONLY

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH DID NOT CONSIDER THIS PHENOMENON

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . PROPOSED SEALING OF SRVDL SLEEVES
- . NO LONGER A SAFETY ISSUE

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . COULD FOLLOW GRAND GULF'S APPROACH
- . PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS DOES NOT PREDICT SIGNIFICANT LOADS
- . FURTHER ANALYSIS IS REQUIRED

AREA #5 ECCS RELIEF LINES DISCHARGE LOADS (3.1-3.7)

- . HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS
- . LOADS ON RELIEF LINES
- . EFFECT OF POOL LEVEL ON ECCS RELIEF LINE DISCHARGE
- . COUPLED WITH DBA

APPLICABILITY

MARK Is, IIs AND IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . LOW FLOW RATES OF MOST ECCS RELIEF LINES MADE HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS INSIGNIFICANT
- . RHR RELIEF LINE LOADS NOT QUANTIFIED
- . RHR RELIEF LINE ACTUATION NOT PART OF ANY SAFETY ACTION
- . EFFECT OF POOL LEVEL ON RELIEF LINE PERFORMANCE NOT EXPLICITLY ADDRESSED FOR MARK IIIs

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . WILL NOT USE RHR SYSTEM IN STEAM CONDENSING MODE UNTIL LOADS ACCEPTED BY NRC
- . OTHER ECCS RELIEF LINES PROBABLY PRODUCE INSIGNIFICANT HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . CAN FOLLOW SAME APPROACH AS GRAND GULF
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #5 (CONTINUED)

MARK II's

- . PRELIMINARY RESPONSE IS THAT THIS AREA IS NOT A SIGNIFICANT SAFETY PROBLEM
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED.

MARK I

- . HAVE NOT DEVELOPED ASSESSMENT
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #6 ISOLATION OF DRYWELL POOL FROM SUPPRESSION POOL (4.1-4.2)

- . OPERATOR MAY THROTTLE ECCS BEFORE DRYWELL POOL FLOWS OVER WEIR WALL
- . RESULTS IN INCREASED SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE

APPLICABILITY

MARK Is, IIs AND IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . DID NOT CONSIDER THIS SCENARIO
- . RELIED ON CONSERVATISMS IN CONTAINMENT MODEL TO ACCOUNT FOR UNCERTAINTIES IN POOL TEMPERATURES.

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS SHOWS Δ TEMP = 6°F
- . SHOULD NOT BE A DESIGN ISSUE
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

MARK Is AND IIs

- . VOLUME OF TRAPPED DRYWELL WATER NOT TOO LARGE
- . EFFECT IS PROBABLY SMALL
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #7 USE OF BULK POOL TEMPERATURE IN DBA CALCULATIONS (4.3-4.5, 7.1)

- . UPPER POOL DUMP OR CONTAINMENT SPRAY OPERATION MAY AGGRAVATE THERMAL STRATIFICATION
- . RHR HEAT EXCHANGER EFFICIENCY MAY BE REDUCED
- . CONTAINMENT TEMPERATURE/PRESSURE MAY BE AFFECTED

APPLICABILITY

MARK I, II's AND III's

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . RECOGNIZED THERMAL STRATIFICATION COULD EXIST AND CALCULATED MAGNITUDE
- . DID NOT INCLUDE IN CONTAINMENT RESPONSE ANALYSIS BECAUSE OF LARGE CONSERVATISMS IN MODEL
- . DID NOT EXAMINE ALL POSSIBILITIES RAISED BY MR. HUMPHREY

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . MARK II's
- . MARGIN IN RHR HEAT EXCHANGERS AND CONTAINMENT RESPONSE MODEL SHOULD BE ADEQUATE TO COVER THERMAL STRATIFICATION
- . SHOULD NOT RESULT IN A DESIGN ISSUE
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

MARK I's AND II's

- . MAGNITUDE OF CONCERN NOT EXPECTED TO EXCEED MARK III SITUATION
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #8 OPERATIONAL ASPECTS OF THE RHR SYSTEM (4.5 (PARTIAL), 4.6-4.10, 5.3, 14)

- . EFFECT OF RHR DISCHARGE AND SUCTION ON POOL MIXING
- . AMOUNT OF RHR USAGE AND CYCLING OF SPRAYS
- . CONTAINMENT SPRAY EFFECT ON RHR HEAT EXCHANGER
- . POSSIBILITY OF BACKFLOW THROUGH CONTAINMENT SPRAYS LINES

APPLICABILITY

MARK Is, IIs AND IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . REVIEW DID NOT UNCOVER ANY DESIGN DEFICIENCIES
- . NOT ALL CONCERNS REVIEWED BY STAFF

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

MARK IIIs

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION INDICATES CONCERN SHOULD NOT BECOME A DESIGN ISSUE

- . DETAILED ANALYSIS/TESTS REQUIRED

MARK Is AND IIs

SITUATION NOT EXPECTED TO BE WORSE THAN MARK IIIs

- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #9 DRYWELL TO WETWELL STEAM BYPASS LEAKAGE (5.1-5.2, 5.5, 5.8, 9.2)

- . FSAR DESIGN CASE (DBA) NOT LIMITING CASE
- . BYPASS LEAKAGE NOT INCLUDED IN CONTAINMENT RESPONSE CALCULATION
- . BYPASS LEAKAGE COULD CAUSE LOCALLY HIGH TEMPERATURES IN THE CONTAINMENT
- . BYPASS LEAKAGE COULD RESULT IN HIGH TEMPERATURES IN DRYWELL WITHOUT 2 PSIG SCRAM
- . BYPASS LEAKAGE COULD BE AGGRAVATED BY ECCS THROTTLING

APPLICABILITY

MARK Is, IIs AND IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . RELIED ON ESF CONTAINMENT SPRAYS TO ELIMINATE BYPASS STEAM
- . CONSERVATISM IN CALCULATION OF BYPASS LEAKAGE
- . REVIEW DID NOT INCLUDE ALL OF MR. HUMPHREY'S CONCERNS

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

MARK IIIs

- . PRELIMINARY INFORMATION INDICATES CONCERN SHOULD NOT BECOME A DESIGN ISSUE
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

MARK Is AND IIs

- . SITUATION IS NOT EXPECTED TO BE WORSE THAN MARK IIIs

AREA #10 HYDROGEN CONTROL SYSTEM (5.4, 6.2-6.5)

- . DRYWELL LEAKAGE OF HYDROGEN COULD BYPASS RECOMBINERS
- . RECOMMENDED INTERLOCK TIES RECOMBINER OPERATION TO CONTAINMENT SPRAY OPERATION
- . RECOMBINER OPERATION MAY CREATE LOCAL HIGH TEMPERATURES
- . GE HYDROGEN ANALYZER INOPERABLE AT VOLUMETRIC STEAM CONCENTRATIONS > 60%

APPLICABILITY

MARK Is, IIs AND IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . EXAMINED LOCATION OF RECOMBINERS OR H₂ SUCTION POINTS FOR EFFECTIVE RECOMBINATION
- . OTHER CONCERNS NOT EXPLICITLY EXAMINED BY THE STAFF

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . DESIGN DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLOCK OR GE ANALYZER
- . INFORMATION PROVIDED ON OTHER CONCERNS INDICATES THEY SHOULD NOT BE A DESIGN ISSUE
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION REQUIRED

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . WILL NEED INFORMATION ON INTERLOCK AND GE ANALYZER
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION REQUIRED

AREA #10 (CONTINUED)

MARK Is

- . MOST DO NOT HAVE RECOMBINERS
- . PROBABLY NOT A DESIGN ISSUE

MARK IIs

- . SITUATION SHOULD NOT BE ANY WORSE THAN MARK IIIs
- . SHOULD NOT BECOME A DESIGN ISSUE

AREA #11 UPPER POOL DUMP (5.6-5.7, 10.1-10.2, 12, 19.1)

- . LOW PRESSURE BYPASS TEST DOES NOT CONSIDER UPPER POOL DUMP
- . HYDROGEN PURGE COMPRESSOR OPERATION MUST CONSIDER UPPER POOL DUMP
- . DRYWELL FLOOD COULD OCCUR FOLLOWING UPPER POOL DUMP
- . UPPER POOL MAY NOT DUMP IF ACTIVATING SIGNAL DISAPPEARS
- . UPPER POOL DUMP MAY AFFECT CHUGGING LOAD DEFINITION

APPLICABILITY

MARK IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . STAFF ASSUMED WATER TRAPPING INSIDE DRYWELL WOULD PREVENT POOL LEVEL FROM EXCEEDING PRE-ACCIDENT LEVELS
- . OTHER CONCERNS NOT EXPLICITLY EXAMINED

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . LICENSEE HAS PROVIDED SUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO INDICATE THAT THESE CONCERNS SHOULD NOT BE DESIGN ISSUES
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION NECESSARY

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . SIMILAR DESIGN TO GRAND GULF IN THIS ASPECT
- . CONCERNS SHOULD NOT BE DESIGN ISSUES
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION NECESSARY

AREA #12 EMERGENCY PROCEDURE GUIDELINES (EPG) (6.1, 17, 22)

- . GE RECOMMENDATION TO INCLUDE H₂ CONTROL SYSTEM ACTIVATION ON LOW REACTOR WATER LEVEL NOT INCLUDED IN EPGs
- . EPGs WOULD REQUIRE ADS ACTUATION WHEN IN SOME CASES ONE SRV IS ADEQUATE
- . EPGs MAY CONFLICT WITH DBA CONDITIONS

APPLICABILITY

- . MARK IIIs - ALL CONCERNS
- . MARK Is AND IIs - PROBABLY ONLY THE LAST CONCERN

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . FIRST TWO CONCERNS BEYOND SCOPE OF NORMAL REVIEW
- . EPGs ARE EXAMINED BY THE STAFF FOR POSSIBLE CONFLICTS

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . SHOULD NOT BE A SIGNIFICANT SAFETY ISSUE BASED ON PRELIMINARY RESPONSE
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION NEEDED ON LAST CONCERN

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . BASED ON GRAND GULF RESPONSE, DO NOT EXPECT CONCERNS TO BE DESIGN ISSUES
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION NEEDED ON LAST CONCERN

MARK Is AND IIs

- . NORMAL REVIEW OF EPGs HAS NOT RESULTED IN ANY DESIGN ISSUES BEING CREATED
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION NEEDED ON LAST CONCERN

AREA #13 CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE RESPONSE(7.2-7.3, 9.1)

- . ENVIRONMENTAL PROFILE CONSIDERED HEAT TRANSFER FROM POOL TO ATMOSPHERE
- . ADIABATIC COMPRESSION EFFECTS
- . DRYWELL AIR CARRYOVER MAY NOT RETURN TO DRYWELL

APPLICABILITY

MARK Is, IIs, AND IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . DID NOT USE HEAT TRANSFER IN CONFIRMATORY ENVIRONMENTAL PROFILE ANALYSIS
- . DID NOT CONSIDER ADIABATIC COMPRESSION OR NON-RETURN OF AIR TO DRYWELL

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . PRELIMINARY INFORMATION INDICATES CONCERNS NOT A DESIGN ISSUE
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS ON LAST CONCERN REQUIRED

MARK Is AND IIs

- . ADIABATIC EFFECTS AND NON-RETURN OF DRYWELL AIR NEEDS TO BE EXAMINED BEFORE ASSESSMENT CAN BE MET

AREA #14 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (T.S.) LIMITS VS. DBA INITIAL
CONDITIONS (8.1, 8-3, 11)

- . DBA ANALYSIS ASSUMPTION MAY BE NON-CONSERVATIVE
- . MAY LEAD TO TOP VENT UNCOVERING BEFORE 2 PSIG IN DRYWELL
- . DRYWELL/WETWELL ΔP MAY AFFECT HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS

APPLICABILITY

- MARK IIIs - ALL CONCERNS
- MARK IIs - FIRST AND THIRD CONCERNS
- MARK Is - FIRST AND SECOND CONCERNS

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . REQUIRED DBA ASSUMPTIONS TO BE CONSERVATIVE, NOT NECESSARILY
T.S. VALUES
- . REVIEW DID NOT ADDRESS ALL OF MR. HUMPHREY'S CONCERNS

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . MARK IIIs
- . PRELIMINARY INFORMATION ON CONSERVATISM'S IN ANALYSIS AND REVIEW
PHILOSOPHY INDICATES THAT THESE CONCERNS SHOULD NOT BECOME
DESIGN ISSUES
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

- . MARK Is AND IIs
- . MAGNITUDE IS NOT EXPECTED TO EXCEED MARK III SITUATION
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #15 CONTAINMENT NEGATIVE PRESSURE (8.2, 8.4, 13)

- . SPRAY INITIATION AT MINIMUM T.S. PRESSURE
- . SPRAY INITIATION DURING LOW CONTAINMENT AIR MASS CONDITIONS
- . BOTH SPRAY TRAINS ACTUATING SIMULTANEOUSLY

APPLICABILITY

MARK Is, IIs AND IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . DID NOT REQUIRE ABSOLUTE WORST CASE SITUATION FOR DESIGN

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

MARK IIIs

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION INDICATES CONCERNS PROBABLY NOT A DESIGN ISSUE

- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

MARK Is AND IIs

- . NOT EXPECTED TO EXCEED MARK III SITUATION
- . PROBABLY NOT A DESIGN ISSUE
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #16 TREATMENT OF SRV ACCIDENTS AND SBAs (93)

- . TREATED AS TRANSIENTS OR DBAs

APPLICABILITY

MARK IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . REQUIRED SRV ACCIDENTS AND SBAs TO BE EVALUATED USING LICENSING VALUES

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . NOT A SIGNIFICANT SAFETY ISSUE
- . QUESTION RESULTED FROM CONFUSING REMARKS MADE AT MAY 27 MEETING

AREA #17 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT NEGATIVE PRESSURE (15)

- . CONTAINMENT VACUUM BREAKERS MAY CAUSE NEGATIVE PRESSURE IN SECONDARY CONTAINMENT

APPLICABILITY

BWRs UTILIZING CONTAINMENT VACUUM BREAKERS

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . ISSUE NOT EXAMINED

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . NO CONTAINMENT VACUUM BREAKERS

BWR PLANTS WITH CONTAINMENT VACUUM BREAKERS

- . NO ASSESSMENT AS OF YET
- . CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO CREATE SEVERE NEGATIVE PRESSURE INSIDE CONTAINMENT UNLIKELY
- . DETAILED ANALYSIS REQUIRED

AREA #18 SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOCATIONS (16)

- . SENSORS ABOVE A DRAWN-DOWN POOL MAY CONFUSE OPERATORS

APPLICABILITY

MARK Is, IIs AND IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . BEYOND NORMAL SCOPE OF REVIEW

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . OPERATOR SHOULD HAVE SUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO MAKE CURRENT JUDGMENTS
- . CONCERN SHOULD NOT RESULT IN A DESIGN ISSUE
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION NEEDED

AREA #19 EFFECTS OF INSULATION DEBRIS (18.1, 18.2)

- . INSULATION DEBRIS MAY BLOCK GRATING ABOVE WEIR WALL
- . INSULATION DEBRIS MAY BLOCK ECCS SUCTION STRAINERS

APPLICABILITY

- . MARK IIIs - BOTH CONCERNS
- . MARK Is AND IIs - SECOND CONCERN

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . POTENTIAL FOR INSULATION DEBRIS BLOCKING ECCS SUCTION STRAINERS
LOOKED AT EXTENSIVELY
- . OTHER CONCERN NOT EXAMINED

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . NO GRATING EXISTS OVER WEIR WALL
- . STAFF HAS ACCEPTED MARK III ECCS SUCTION STRAINER DESIGNS WITH
RESPECT TO DEBRIS CLOGGING THE INLETS

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . WILL EXAMINE GRATINGS ABOVE WEIR WALL
- . DO NOT EXPECT CONCERN TO BECOME DESIGN ISSUE

MARK Is AND IIs

- . ECCS SUCTION STRAINERS ARE DESIGNED FOR LARGE AMOUNTS OF CLOGGING
- . DO NOT EXPECT CONCERN TO BECOME A DESIGN ISSUE

AREA #20 DRYWELL REFLOOD LOADS (20)

- . LOADS ON STRUCTURES IN DRYWELL DUE TO REFLOOD PHENOMENA

APPLICABILITY

MARK IIIs

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . DETAILED REVIEW PERFORMED AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA DEVELOPED

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

- . NRC ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR REFLOOD LOADS IS CONSERVATIVE
- . NO FURTHER STUDY IS NECESSARY

AREA #21 CONTAINMENT MAKEUP AIR FOR BACKUP H₂ PURGE (21)

- . OUTSIDE AIR NOT ADDED TO CONTAINMENT
- . EVENTUALLY LESS REDUCTION IN CONTAINMENT HYDROGEN CONCENTRATION OCCURS

APPLICABILITY

- MARK IIs, MARK IIIs
- MARK Is THAT RELY ON RECOMBINERS

PREVIOUS NRC REVIEW APPROACH

- . BACKUP H₂ PURGE NOT SAFETY RELATED
- . SPECIFIC CONCERN NOT PREVIOUSLY REVIEWED

CURRENT NRC ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE

GRAND GULF

- . DIFFERENT H₂ BACKUP SYSTEM DESIGN
- . CONCERN DOES NOT APPLY

STRIDE/OTHER MARK IIIs

- . CONCEPT HAS NOT YET BEEN EVALUATED
- . DETAILED JUSTIFICATION REQUIRED

MARK Is AND IIs

- . RELATION OF THIS MARK III DESIGN CONCEPT TO MARK I/II DESIGN NOT YET BEEN DETERMINED
- . MOST MARK Is RELY ON DIFFERENT SYSTEM

PERSPECTIVE

ON

HUMPHREY ISSUES

TREATMENT OF HUMPHREY ISSUES

- WHEN FIRST RAISED (FALL 1981)
 - Peer and Management Reviews
 - Most were judged second order effects and covered by existing margins
 - Remaining items were ongoing Design Actions on STRIDE/GESSAR

- AFTER HUMPHREY RESIGNATION
 - Responses on each issue formalized
 - Grand Gulf meeting with NRC to respond on each issue
 - Each issue now being addressed quantitatively on Grand Gulf

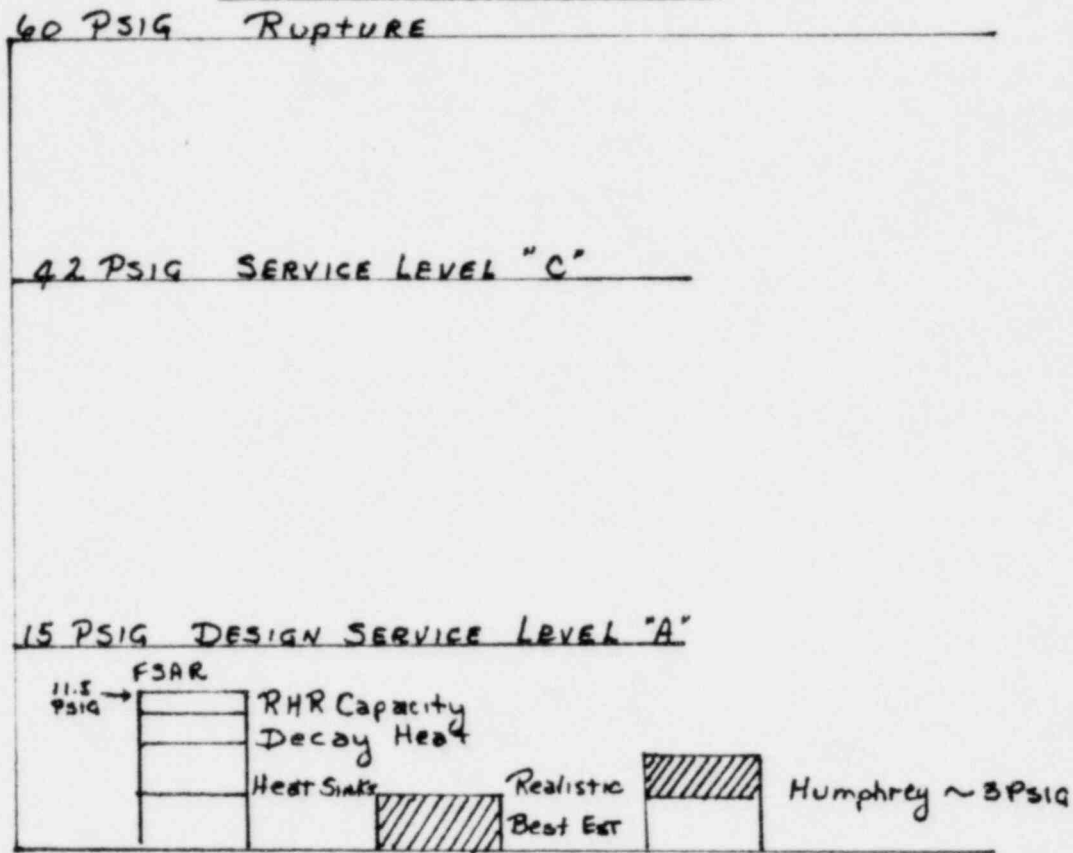
CATEGORIZATION OF HUMPHREY ISSUES

- CONTAINMENT PRESSURE - TEMPERATURE RESPONSE
(33 SPECIFIC ITEMS)
 - Suppression pool temperature response
 - Stratification and mixing
 - Pressurization effects
 - Drywell bypass leakage capability
 - Containment vacuum breaker response
 - Initial conditions
 - Alternate accident scenarios

- DYNAMIC LOADS
(19 SPECIFIC ITEMS)
 - Pool encroachments
 - Pool swell
 - Condensation loads
 - SRV discharge line sleeve
 - RHR pressure relief line

- OTHER ISSUES
(14) SPECIFIC ITEMS)
 - RHR/Mixer permissive
 - Drywell flooding
 - Insulation on debris
 - Suppression pool temperature sensor location
 - Suppression pool makeup system logic

FIGURE OF PRESSURE MARGINS



OTHER EFFECTS

- BEST ESTIMATE OF SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE $\sim 160^{\circ}\text{F}$
- SAFETY GRADE CONTAINMENT SPRAYS LIMIT CONTAINMENT PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE EVEN WITH DRYWELL LEAKAGE
- WITHOUT ACTIVE CONTAINMENT COOLING BUT CREDIT FOR STRUCTURAL HEAT SINKS, OPERATOR HAS APPROXIMATELY 40 HOURS TO ACT BEFORE RUPTURE PRESSURE IS REACHED

HUMPHREY ISSUE

ESTIMATED EFFECT

MARGIN

<u>HUMPHREY ISSUE</u>	<u>ESTIMATED EFFECT</u>	<u>MARGIN</u>
1.7 MINIMIM FLOW AREA ABOVE POOL	0	↑ 11 PSI BEST EST. TO DESIGN
3.6 POOL TEMP. DUE TO RHR SRV	3 ⁰ F	
4.1	10 ⁰ F	
4.2	3 PSI	
4.3	3 ⁰ F	
4.4	7 ⁰ F	
4.5 SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE	2 ⁰ F	
4.6 STRATIFICATION	0	
4.7	3 ⁰ F	
4.8	7 ⁰ F	
4.9	0	25 ⁰ F BEST EST. TO DESIGN
4.10	3 ⁰ F	
5.1	0 PSI	↓
5.2	0 PSI	
5.3	0 PSI	
5.4 DRYWELL TO CONTAINMENT	0 PSI	
5.5 BYPASS LEAKAGE	5 ⁰ F	
5.6	0 PSI	
5.7	0 PSI	
5.8	0 ⁰ F	
7.1 CONTAINMENT PRESSURE	7 ⁰ F	
7.2 RESPONSE	0 ⁰ F	
7.3	0.5 PSI	
8.1 CONTAINMENT AIR MASS	3 ⁰ F/1 PSI	
8.2 EFFECTS	0	
8.3	0	
8.4	0	
9.1 FINAL DRYWELL AIR MASS	3 PSI	
9.2	0	
9.3	0	
13.0 90 SECOND SPRAY DELAY	0	
14.0 RHR BACK FLOW THROUGH SPRAY	3 PSI	
15.0 SECONDARY VACUUM BREAKER PLENUM RESPONSE	-3 PSI	

SUMMARY

PRESSURE - TEMPERATURE ISSUES

- ISSUES ALL SEEM TO BE SMALL SECOND ORDER EFFECTS
RELATIVE TO OVERALL MARGINS
- MARGINS BETWEEN EXPECTED RESPONSE AND ULTIMATE
CAPABILITY ARE EXTREMELY LARGE
- GE FEELS THESE ISSUES DO NOT WARRANT CONTINUED DETAILED
QUANTITATIVE EVALUATION

DYNAMIC LOAD CONSERVATISMS

LOAD DEFINITIONS

- BASED ON BOUNDING TESTS
 - Geometry
 - Pool temperature
 - Air content
 - Single cell

- TEST DATA ENVELOPED
 - Highest observed loads bounded
 - Wide frequency content
 - Idealized time histories maximize energy content
 - No credit for phasing

- ESTIMATES OF CONSERVATISM

<u>DYNAMIC LOAD</u>	<u>CONSERVATISM</u>
Pool Swell Velocity	30%
Pool Swell Height	45%
Bulk Pool Swell Impact Loads	~100%
HCU Floor 2Ø ΔP	100%
Chugging	50 - 100%

DYNAMIC LOAD CONSERVATISMS

- LOAD COMBINATIONS

- Bounding combinations of maximum loads
- Highly unlikely combinations

- DYNAMIC ANALYSES

- Linear analysis
- Low damping values
- Spectral broadening

CONSERVATIVE BY FACTOR OF 2 - 3

- CODE STRESS AND ALLOWABLES

- Static analysis
- No credit for stress duration
- Safety factor on ultimate strength
- Does not recognize strength and ductility
- Minimum material properties

CONSERVATIVE BY FACTOR OF 2 - 4

DYNAMIC LOAD CONSERVATISMS

- OVERALL CONSERVATISM

-Load Definitions	1.5 - 2
-Load Combinations	?
-Dynamic Analyses	2 - 3
-Code Stress & Allowables	2 - 4

OVERALL CONSERVATISMS 6 - 24

HUMPHREY ISSUE

ESTIMATED EFFECT

MARGIN

1.1		0	
1.2		0	
1.3	} POOL ENCROACHMENTS FOR POOL SWELL	0	MULTIPLIERS OF 6 TO 24
1.4		0	
1.5	0		
1.6	< 1 PSI		
2.1	} SRV DISCHARGE LINE SLEEVES	2-3%	
2.2		2-3%	
2.3		2-3%	
3.1	} RHR RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE	*	
3.2		*	
3.3		*	
3.4		*	
3.5		*	
3.7		*	
11.0	OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF DRYWELL TO CONTAIN. ΔP	15%	
19.1	} SUBMERGENCE EFFECTS ON CHUGGING LOADS	< 25%	
19.2		< 25%	
20.0	LOADS ON DRYWELL STRUCTURES DURING REFLOOD	< 10%	

* UNDER EVALUATION

DYNAMIC LOAD SUMMARY

- DYNAMIC LOADS ARE CONSERVATIVE
- CONTAINMENT CAPABILITY FOR DYNAMIC LOADS IS VERY HIGH
- GE DOES NOT CONSIDER THE LOAD VARIATIONS SUGGESTED BY THE HUMPHREY ISSUES TO BE SIGNIFICANT ENOUGH TO WARRANT FURTHER WORK

"OTHER ISSUES"

- RHR/MIXER PERMISSIVE

- An ongoing design issue
- GESSAR system had an interlock requiring containment spray operation before hydrogen mixers could be activated
- A design change is in progress to remove this unnecessary interlock

- DRYWELL FLOODING

- Low probability event
- Availability issue not safety issue
- Not a significant concern for pipes and pumps in lower drywell

- INSULATION DEBRIS

- Bounding analyses shows ECCS suction blockage is <10% with mirror insulation used in GESSAR
- ECCS design basis is 50% blockage

"OTHER ISSUES"

- SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOCATION
 - Concern is delayed operator action if he relies only on surface temperature measurements when sensors can be uncovered
 - System has redundant sensors and level alarms to help operator avoid problem
 - Nothing dramatic happens with high surface temperature in pool

- SUPPRESSION POOL MAKEUP SYSTEM LOGIC
 - Ongoing design issue on GESSAR
 - Logic is being changed to insure SPMs are sealed in for small break accidents
 - Operator has time to pump upper pool manually for SBAs even without logic change

OTHER ISSUES SUMMARY

- THESE ISSUES ARE EITHER OF LITTLE SIGNIFICANCE, OR ARE BEING CONSIDERED AS NORMAL DESIGN CHANGES

SUMMARY

- FROM OUR REVIEWS, WE CONCLUDED NO ADDITIONAL WORK IS NEEDED ON MOST OF THESE ITEMS OTHER THAN 9 ISSUES GE WAS PURSUING ON GESSAR.
- OVERALL MARGINS FOR CONTAINMENT PERFORMANCE ARE VERY LARGE, AND EASILY COVER HUMPHREY ISSUES
- IT IS GE'S JUDGEMENT THAT HUMPHREY ISSUES ARE SECOND ORDER, AND DO NOT NEED TO BE ADDRESSED IN ANY MORE DETAIL THAN ORIGINALLY PLANNED

SYNOPSIS OF EVENTS

1. JOHN HUMPHREY LETTER DATED MAY 8, 1982 RECEIVED BY MP&L ON MAY 12, 1982
2. INITIAL MEETING WITH GE, BECHTEL, MP&L AND JOHN HUMPHREY ON MAY 17, 1982.
3. MEETING WITH NRC, MP&L AND JOHN HUMPHREY TO DISCUSS THESE ISSUES AND MP&L'S RESPONSE ON MAY 27, 1982.
4. MP&L RESPONSES FORMALLY SUBMITTED ON MAY 28, 1982.
5. MP&L PROVIDED JUSTIFICATION BY LETTER JUNE 8, 1982 FOR FUEL LOADING PENDING FINAL RESOLUTION OF THESE ISSUES.

- COMMITTED TO ACTION PLAN
6. MP&L FORMALLY RECEIVED REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FROM THE NRC TO RESOLVE THE ISSUES ON JULY 8, 1982.
7. MP&L RECEIVED INFORMALLY A COPY OF MR. HUMPHREY'S LETTER TO AL SCHWENCER DATED JUNE 17, 1982 ON JUNE 27, 1982.
8. MP&L MET WITH NRC ON JULY 14, 1982 TO REVIEW ACTIONS AND SCHEDULES FOR PROVIDING FINAL CLOSURE OF ISSUES.
9. ACTION PLANS FOR RESOLVING ISSUES AND RESPONDING TO NRC INFORMATION REQUEST SUBMITTED TO NRC ON JULY 15, 1982.
10. MEETING HELD WITH MARK III OWNERS, GENERAL ELECTRIC, PLANT ARCHITECT ENGINEERS AND JOHN HUMPHREY ON JULY 22, 1982
11. FORMED A MARK III OWNERS' GROUP FOR PERFORMING GENERIC WORK ON JULY 22, 1982.

MP&L APPROACH TO RESOLUTION
OF THESE CONCERNS

1. INITIAL EVALUATION DETERMINED THAT THE CONCERNS DO NOT IMPACT PLANT SAFETY
 - INITIAL REVIEW CONCLUDED THAT ALL TECHNICAL QUESTIONS ADEQUATELY ADDRESSED BY GGNS DESIGN
 - ISSUES RAISED DUE TO SELECTIVE OR UNREALISTIC COMBINATIONS OF ANALYTICAL ASSUMPTIONS, BOUNDARY CONDITIONS, TEST DATA AND SYSTEM PERFORMANCE
 - ISSUES DO NOT CONSIDER THE OVERALL LEVEL OF CONSERVATISM AND MARGIN INHERENT IN THE CONTAINMENT DESIGN
 - ANY EFFECTS WITHIN DESIGN MARGINS

2. TO QUANTIFY THE EFFECTS, A COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM UNDERTAKEN
 - CONDUCTING PLANT SPECIFIC ANALYSES
 - PROCEDURE AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION REVIEWS
 - IMPLEMENTING SOME COST EFFECTIVE PLANT MODIFICATIONS
 - EVALUATING NEED FOR TESTING

3. SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETING PROGRAM TO ADDRESS ISSUES
 - ACTION PLAN SUBMITTED JULY 15, 1982
 - INITIAL REPORT WITH JUSTIFICATION FOR FULL POWER OPERATION PENDING FINAL RESOLUTION ON AUGUST 19, 1982.
 - DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF ANALYSIS, ASSUMPTIONS, EXPECTED RESULTS IF NOT COMPLETED PRIOR TO FULL POWER LICENSE
 - DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF ANALYSIS AND RESULTS IF COMPLETE
 - SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SUBMITTED ON OCTOBER 1, 1982.
 - FINAL PROGRAM REPORT ON NOVEMBER 1, 1982.

4. ACTIVELY INVOLVED IN GENERIC EFFORT

OWNERS' GROUP FOR RESOLVING
THESE ISSUES

1. OWNERS GROUP INVOLVES

- MISSISSIPPI POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
- CLEVELAND ELECTRIC ILLUMINATING COMPANY
- ILLINOIS POWER COMPANY
- GULF STATES UTILITIES
- GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

2. OWNERS GROUP EFFORTS INCLUDE:

- REVIEW OF GGNS ACTION PLAN TO DEVELOP GENERIC ACTION PLAN
- IDENTIFY AREAS REQUIRING PLANT UNIQUE ANALYSIS AND AGREE ON ACCEPTABLE PLAN FOR RESOLUTION
- ESTABLISH REVIEW PANEL TO INDEPENDENTLY REVIEW ACTION PLANS AND RESULTS OF ANALYSIS

3. REVIEW PANEL COMPOSED OF GE/AE/UTILITY "EXPERTS" NOT ACTIVELY INVOLVED IN RESOLUTION OF THE ISSUES AND CHARGED WITH

- ASSURING ISSUES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY DEFINED.
- REVIEWING GENERIC ACTION PLANS.
- REVIEWING PLANT UNIQUE ACTION PLANS
- REVIEWING COMPLETED WORK AND VERIFYING ISSUES ARE CLOSED.

4. SCHEDULED COMPLETION IN EARLY 1983

37 MAJOR ACTION PLANS

CONTAINING 84 SPECIFIC ACTIONS

1 COMPLETE

1 IN PROGRESS WITH BWROG (TMI)

29 FOR AUGUST 19 SUBMITTAL (35%)

40 FOR OCTOBER 1 SUBMITTAL (49%)

13 FOR NOVEMBER 1 SUBMITTAL (16%)

WMD:LM/8Q-7

7/28/82

FORMAT OF MP&L PRESENTATION

- o ISSUES GROUPED INTO 15 MAJOR CATEGORIES
 - ORIGINALLY DEFINED 22 MAJOR ISSUES
 - 6 ISSUES RESOLVED
 - 1 ISSUE ASSOCIATED WITH EPG DEVELOPMENT AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED BY BWROG

- o PRESENT SUMMARY OF EACH MAJOR CATEGORY AND POTENTIAL EFFECT

- o REVIEW MOST SIGNIFICANT MP&L PLANNED ACTIONS TO ADDRESS THE ISSUE

- o DESCRIBE THE TECHNICAL DETAILS OF THE ANALYSIS IN MOST CASES

MAJOR CATEGORIES

- I. LOCAL ENCROACHMENTS
- II. PERTURBATIONS IN LOAD DEFINITION CAUSED BY ANNULAR VENTS
- III. UNACCOUNTED FOR RELIEF VALVE EFFECTS
- IV. SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE STRATIFICATION
- V. DRYWELL TO CONTAINMENT BYPASS LEAKAGE EFFECTS
- VI. RHR PERMISSIVE ON CONTAINMENT SPRAY
- VII. CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RESPONSE
- VIII. CONTAINMENT AIRMASS EFFECTS
- IX. DRYWELL AIRMASS EFFECTS
- X. WEIRWALL OVERFLOW
- XI. OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF DRYWELL TO CONTAINMENT DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE
- XIV. CONTAINMENT SPRAY BACKFLOW
- XVI. EFFECT OF SUPPRESSION POOL LEVEL ON TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
- XIX. EFFECTS OF CHUGGING FROM LOCAL ENCROACHMENTS AND ADDITIONAL SUBMERGENCE
- XX. LATERAL LOADS DURING D/W NEGATIVE PRESSURE TRANSIENT

I. LOCAL ENCROACHMENTS

ISSUE: STRUCTURES LOCATED AT OR ABOVE THE SUPPRESSION POOL SURFACE WILL CAUSE POOL SWELL TO BE LOCALLY DIFFERENT FROM THE PHENOMENA DESCRIBED IN GESSAR AND USED FOR DESIGN.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS:

- o HIGHER POOL SWELL VELOCITY AND BREAKTHROUGH HEIGHT
- o HIGHER IMPACT AND DRAG LOADS
- o HCU FLOOR OR STEAM TUNNEL LIQUID IMPACT
- o HCU FLOOR FAILURE AND FAILURE TO SCRAM
- o FLOW MAY MOVE Laterally AND APPLY UNACCOUNTED FOR LOADS
- o HIGHER SUBMERGED STRUCTURE LOADS
- o PRESSURE LOADS ON CONTAINMENT WALL

I. LOCAL ENCROACHMENTS

1. FURNISH DETAILS OF 1-DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS WHICH PREDICTED 20% INCREASE IN POOL SWELL VELOCITY.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

2. USE 2-DIMENSIONAL CODE TO MAKE BETTER PREDICTIONS OF POOL SWELL VELOCITY.

- ADD BUBBLE MODEL TO SOLA
- SHOW POOL VELOCITY DECREASES NEAR ENCROACHMENTS
- USE EMPIRICAL DATA TO ESTABLISH BREAKTHROUGH

OCTOBER 1, 1982

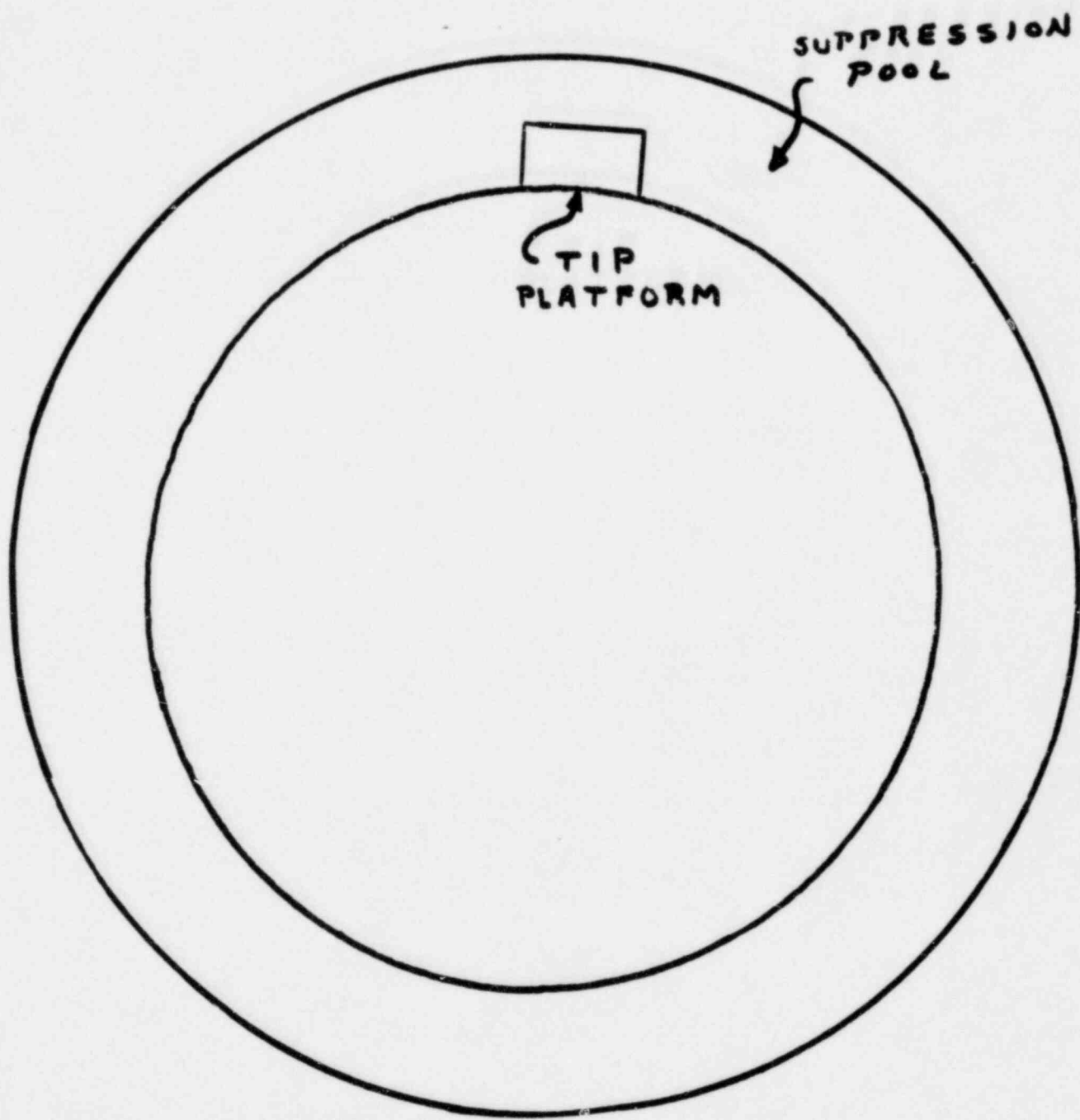
3. EVALUATE NEW SUBMERGED STRUCTURE LOADS BASED UPON NEW POOL VELOCITY PROFILES.

- COMPARE POOL VELOCITIES NEAR ENCROACHMENTS WITH CLEAN POOL
- SHOW LOADS WITHIN CURRENT DESIGN BASIS

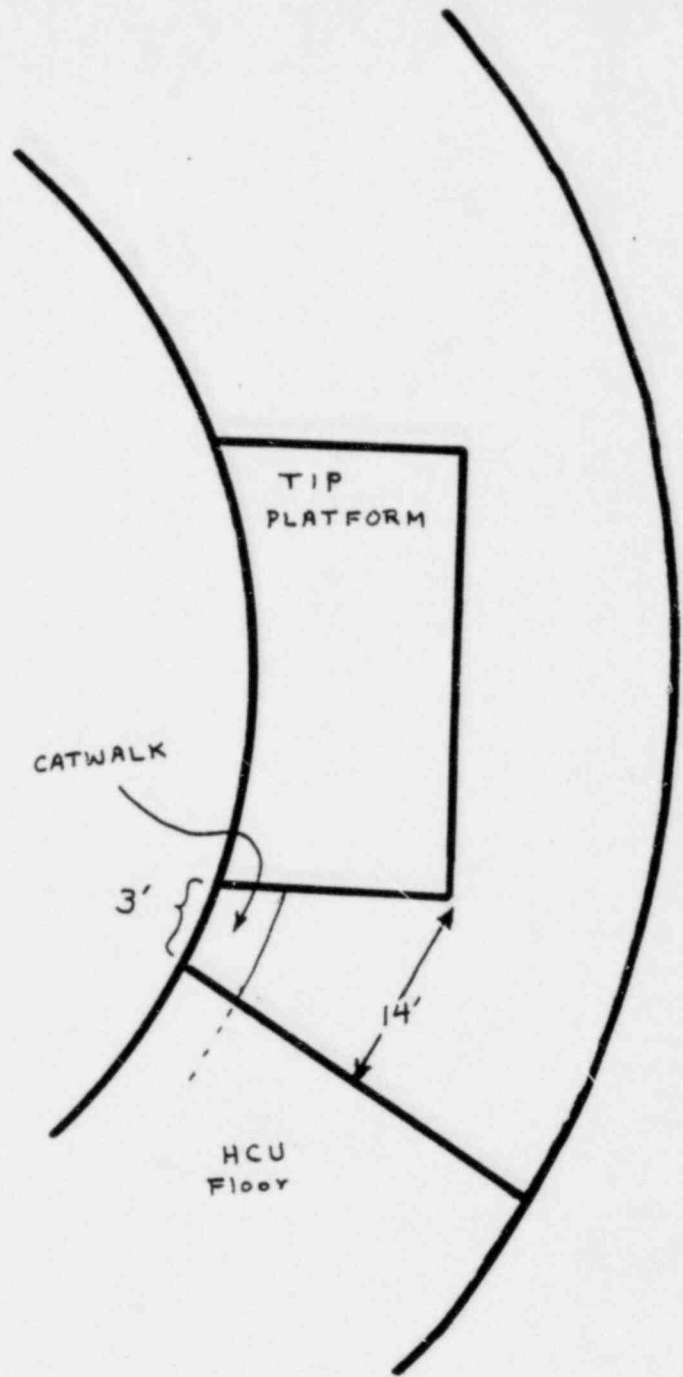
NOVEMBER 1, 1982

4. EVALUATE BOUNDING LOADS ON HCU SUPPORT STEEL PROVIDED BY LATERAL MOVEMENT OF POOL SWELL FROTH.

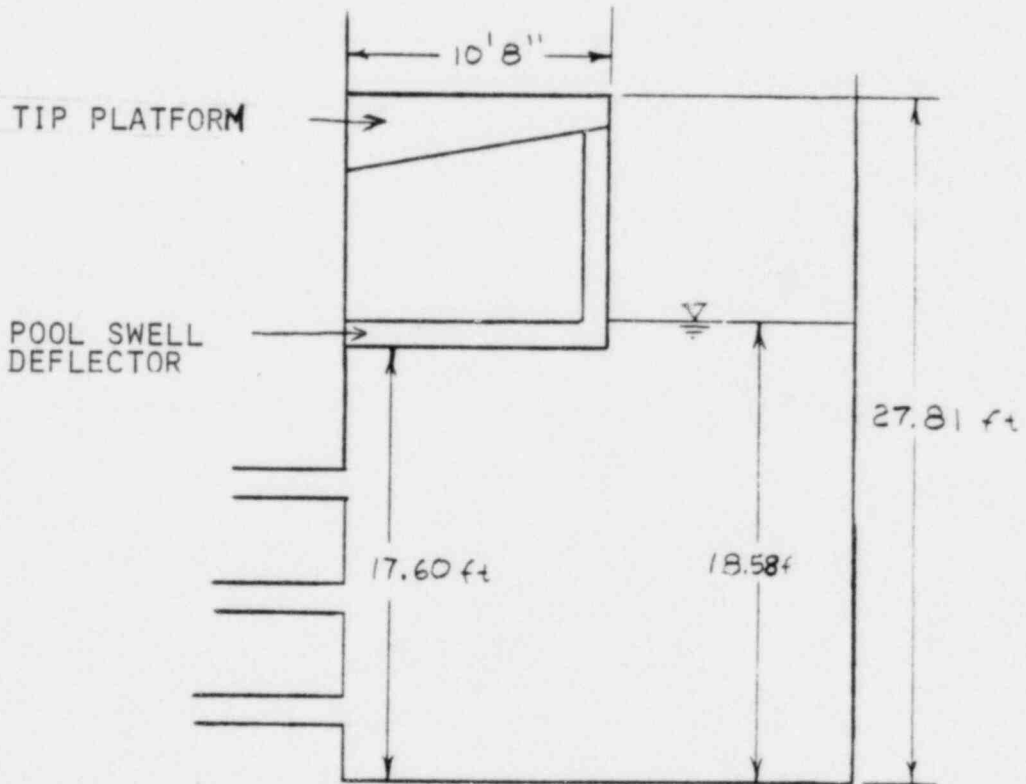
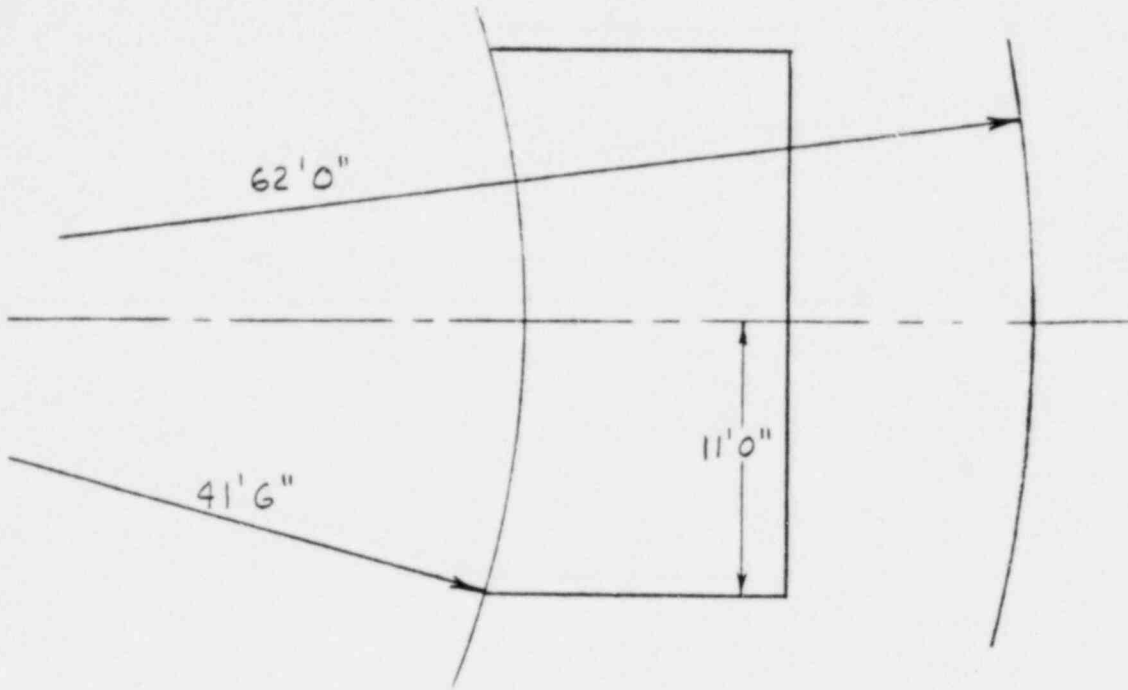
OCTOBER 1, 1982



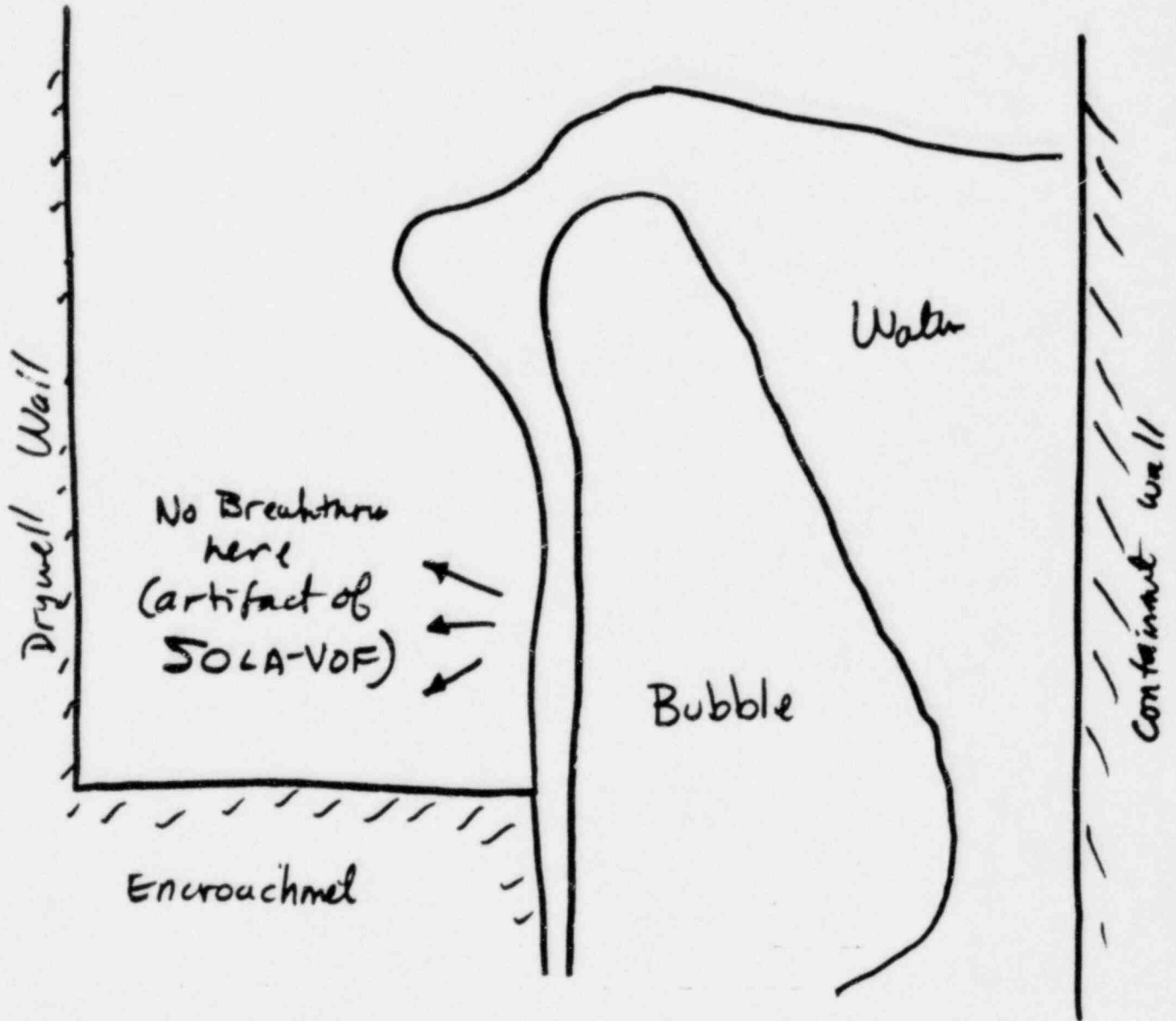
APPROXIMATE REPRESENTATION
OF RELATIVE ENCROACHMENT
AREA



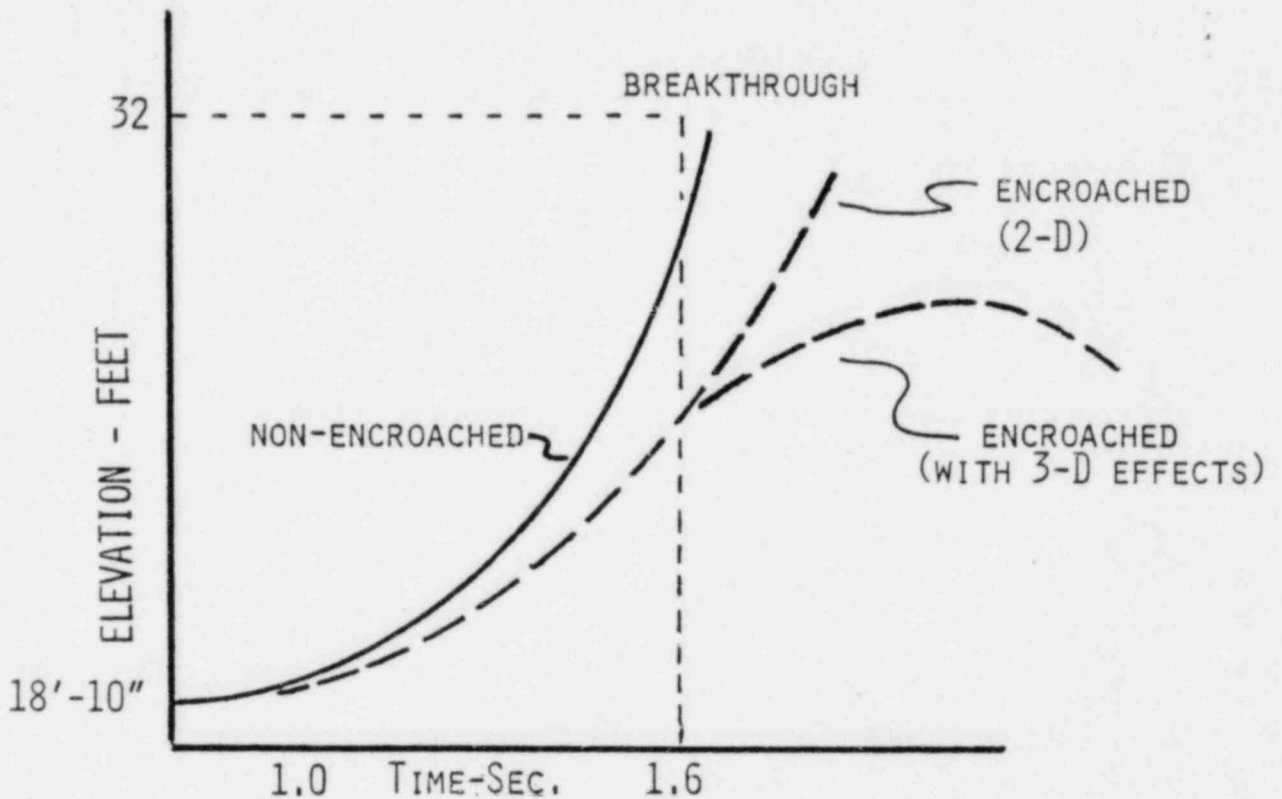
GGNS
Relationship of Encroachment
to HCU Floor



- Very Conservative analyses predict ~20% effect on velocity



3-D EFFECTS WILL LIKELY CAUSE POOL SWELL VELOCITY AND BREAKTHROUGH HEIGHT IN VICINITY OF ENCROACHMENT TO BE LESS THAN BULK POOL VELOCITY AND BREAKTHROUGH HEIGHT



- BREAKTHROUGH IN ADJACENT CELLS RELIEVES DRIVING PRESSURE
 - BUBBLE IS CONTINUOUS
 - VENT FROM UNDER ENCROACHMENT WHEN BUBBLE REACHES TOP OF ENCROACHMENT
 - CIRCUMFERENTIAL RUNNOFF

- o CURRENT VELOCITY AND BREAKTHROUGH SPECIFICATIONS ARE VERY CONSERVATIVE
 - DRIVING CONDITIONS
 - DATA INTERPRETATION
 - NRC IMPOSED MARGIN

- o IMPACT AND DRAG LOAD DEFINITIONS ARE CONSERVATIVE
 - FLAT POOL
 - CONSERVATIVE VELOCITY
 - DRAG COEFFICIENT

- o STRUCTURAL DESIGN CRITERIA AND METHODS ARE CONSERVATIVE

II. PERTURBATIONS IN LOAD DEFINITION CAUSED BY ANNULAR VENTS

ISSUE: THE ANNULAR REGION BETWEEN THE OUTSIDE SURFACE OF THE SAFETY RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE LINE AND THE INSIDE SURFACE OF THE DRYWELL WALL SLEEVE SURROUNDING THE DISCHARGE LINE PROVIDES AN UNACCOUNTED FOR VENT FROM THE DRYWELL TO THE SUPPRESSION POOL.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS

- 0 CONDENSATION OSCILLATION MAY OCCUR THROUGH OPENING AT FREQUENCIES NEAR STRUCTURAL RESONANCE.
- 0 C.O. AND CHUGGING THROUGH OPENING APPLIES UNACCOUNTED FOR LOADS ON SRVDL AND PENETRATION SLEEVE.

II. PERTURBATIONS IN LOAD DEFINITION CAUSED BY ANNUALR VENTS

1. EVALUATE A HARDWARE MODIFICATION WHICH SEALS THE VENT PRODUCED BY THE ANNULUS BETWEEN THE SAFETY RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE LINE (SRVDL) AND THE SRVDL SLEEVE.
2. SEAL IS AN EXPANDABLE ELASTOMER.
3. SEAL WILL WITHSTAND MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE PRESSURE, RADIATION AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL PARAMETERS.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

SAFETY/RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGE LINE (SRVDL) SLEEVE

- IN ORDER TO PROVIDE TIMELY RESOLUTION, THE ANNULAR REGION WILL BE SEALED.
 - FLEXIBLE BOOTS CONSTRUCTED OF AMORPHOUS SILICONE DIOXIDE WILL BE USED.
 - BOOTS WILL BE DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND NORMAL, TRANSIENT AND ACCIDENT CONDITIONS.
 - BOOTS WILL BE CLAMPED TO THE SLEEVE AND TO THE SRVDL.

III. UNACCOUNTED FOR RELIEF VALVE EFFECTS

ISSUE: THE RHR HEAT EXCHANGER RELIEF VALVES MAY PRODUCE UNACCOUNTED FOR HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS. THE STRIDE DESIGN PROVIDED ONLY NINE INCHES SUBMERGENCE FOR THESE VALVES. VACUUM BREAKERS FOR THESE LINES MAY NOT BE ADEQUATELY SIZED. RELIEF VALVES MUST FUNCTION FOLLOWING UPPER POOL DUMP. DISCHARGE FROM RELIEF VALVES TO UPPER LEVEL OF POOL MAY AGGRAVATE TEMPERATURE STRATIFICATION. SAME PROBLEMS MAY BE ASSOCIATED WITH ALL RELIEF VALVES IN POOL.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS DESIGN BASIS

- CHANGE LOADING CONDITIONS.
- CREATE POSSIBLE POOL BYPASS.
- PRODUCE IMPACT LOADS ON RELIEF VALVES.
- PRODUCE WATER JET LOADS IN POOL.
- CREATE HIGHER BACK PRESSURE ON RHR RELIEF VALVES.
- ALTER EXISTING LICENSING ANALYSIS.

III. RHR HEAT EXCHANGER RELIEF VALVE EFFECTS

1. CALCULATE VENT CLEARING LOADS FOR RHR HEAT EXCHANGER RELIEF VALVES.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

2. PROVIDE DETAILED INFORMATION ON OPERATION, ROUTING, DESIGN CAPACITY, AND PERFORMANCE OF ALL RELIEF VALVES WHICH DISCHARGE TO THE SUPPRESSION POOL.

AUGUST 19, 1982

3. PROVIDE DATA ON DISCHARGE SUBMERGENCE VERSUS CONDENSATION EFFECTIVENESS.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

4. DEMONSTRATE THAT DISCHARGE PIPING WILL REMAIN PRESSURIZED DURING STEAM CONDENSING MODE, ELIMINATING WATER LEG IN DISCHARGE PIPING.

AUGUST 19, 1982

5. CALCULATE FIRST POP ACTUATION LOADS FOR THE RHR HEAT EXCHANGER RELIEF VALVE FOR STEAM AND LIQUID CONDITIONS.

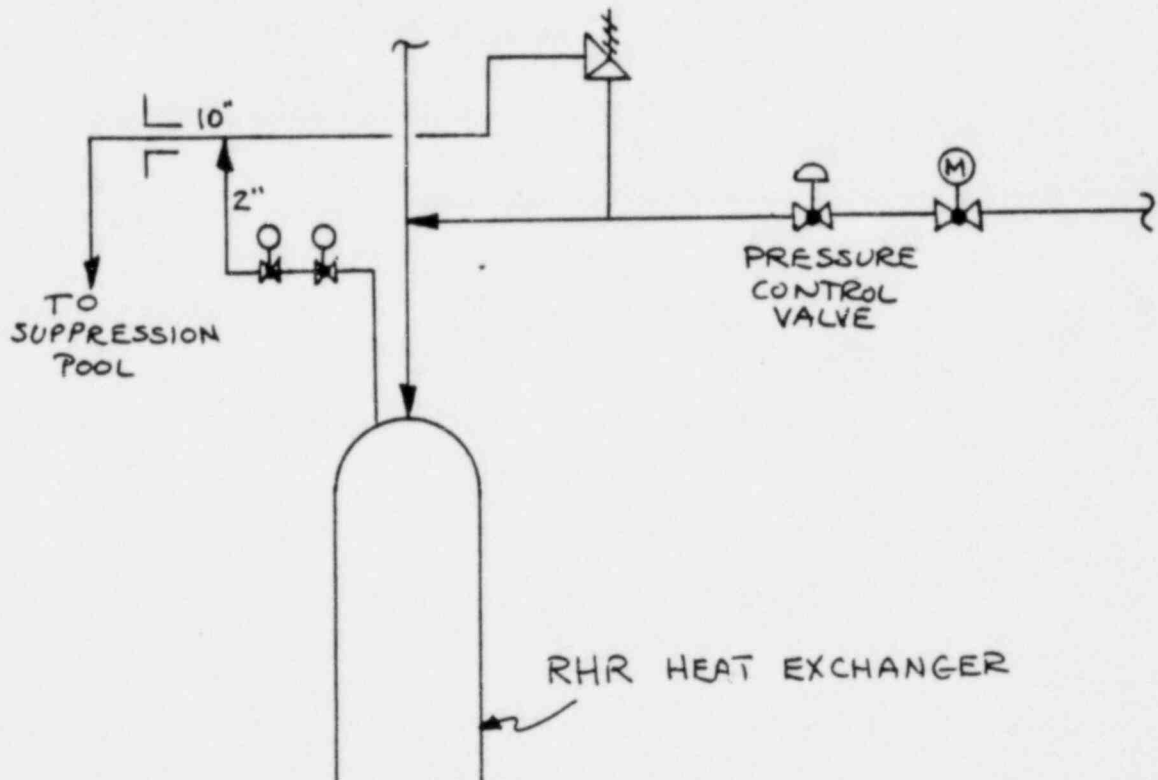
OCTOBER 1, 1982

6. EVALUATE THERMAL DISCHARGE PLUME INTO THE SUPPRESSION POOL.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

RHR HEAT EXCHANGER RELIEF VALVE

- o THE FOLLOWING COMPUTER CODES WILL BE USED DURING THE ANALYSIS OF THE SUBJECT LOADS:
- VRV WILL CALCULATE WATER LEG TIME-HISTORY FOR THE FIRST POP WITH STEAM USING THE DYNAMICS OF THE SLUG MOTION OF THE REFLOODING WATER; THE AFFECTS OF CONDENSATION AND NONCONDENSIBLES ARE INCLUDED IN THE CALCULATIONS.
 - RELAP 5 WILL CALCULATE THE DYNAMIC FORCING FUNCTIONS FOR FLASHING LIQUID CONDITIONS FOR SHUTDOWN COOLING MODE.
 - RVCL WILL CALCULATE THE DYNAMIC FORCING FUNCTIONS INDUCED ON THE VARIOUS PIPE SEGMENTS.
 - SBUD WILL CALCULATE THE BUBBLE DYNAMICS IN AN INFINITE OR FINITE POOL FROM THE MASS/ENERGY CHARGING RATES INTO THE AIR BUBBLE AND INITIAL CONDITIONS.
 - SRVLOP WILL CALCULATE THE LOADS ON SUBMERGED STRUCTURES USING THE METHOD OF IMAGES; THE METHOD OF IMAGES IS DESCRIBED IN ATTACHMENT L TO GESSAR II, APPENDIX 3B.



OTHER RELIEF VALVES
DISCHARGING TO THE SUPPRESSION POOL

- o RHR HEAT EXCHANGER RELIEF VALVE DISCHARGES BOUND ALL OTHER DISCHARGES
 - SIZE IS 6" X 8"
 - PEAK MASS FLUX IS 310,000 LBM/HR
 - NORMAL SET POINT IS 500 PSIG

- o RCIC TURBINE EXHAUST IS THE ONLY OTHER STEAM DISCHARGE TO THE POOL
 - LOWER PRESSURE, 135 PSIG
 - LOWER MASS FLUX
 - EQUIPPED WITH DISCHARGE SPARGER

- o NEXT LARGEST RELIEF VALVE IS SHUTDOWN COOLING SYSTEM OVER PRESSURE PROTECTION VALVE
 - SIZE IS ONLY 4" X 6"
 - CAN ONLY DISCHARGE SUBCOOLED LIQUID

- o BALANCE OF RELIEF VALVES ARE SMALL CAPACITY THERMAL EXPANSION PROTECTION VALVES (FEWER THAN 10 VALVES)
 - CAN ONLY DISCHARGE SMALL QUANTITIES OF SUBCOOLED LIQUID
 - E.G. 1" X 1" VALVE ON RHR SUCTION FROM REACTOR RECIRCULATION SYSTEM
 - E.G. 1 1/2" X 2" VALVE ON CONNECTION FROM RHR SYSTEM TO FLUSHING SOURCE

IV. SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE STRATIFICATION

ISSUE: THE SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE RESPONSE ANALYSIS MAY NOT BE CORRECT. INVENTORY DISPLACED TO DRYWELL WILL NOT BE IN THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM WITH BULK SUPPRESSION POOL. SUPPRESSION POOL WILL NOT BE AT A UNIFORM BULK TEMPERATURE. A NUMBER OF FACTORS MAY AGGRAVATE POOL TEMPERATURE STRATIFICATION. INTERACTIONS MAY OCCUR BETWEEN OPPOSING RHR TRAIN DISCHARGES. OPERATION OF RHR SYSTEM IN CONTAINMENT SPRAY MODE DECREASES HEAT REMOVED FROM POOL.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS

- SUPPRESSION POOL HEAT SINK CAPACITY DECREASED.
- HIGHER POOL SURFACE TEMPERATURES MAY ALTER CONTAINMENT RESPONSE.
- ADVERSE INTERACTIONS OF RHR DISCHARGES MAY DECREASE TOTAL HEAT REMOVED FROM POOL.
- CONTAINMENT RESPONSE MAY BE CHANGED BY SPRAY OPERATION.

IV. SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE STRATIFICATION

1. SUBMIT ANALYSIS DEMONSTRATING A SUPPRESSION POOL MAXIMUM INCREASE OF 6°F IF THE DRYWELL POOL IS FORMED.
AUGUST 19, 1982
2. PREPARE A STUDY DOCUMENTING MAJOR CONSERVATISMS IN THE SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE ANALYSIS.
 - QUANTIFY INDIVIDUAL CONSERVATISMS
 - SHOW OVERALL CONSERVATISM IS LARGEOCTOBER 1, 1982
3. CALCULATE EFFECTS OF FAILURE TO RECOVER THE DRYWELL AIRMASS.
OCTOBER 1, 1982
4. COMPLETE ANALYSIS TO QUANTIFY THE EFFECT ON CONTAINMENT RESPONSE OF HIGHER SUPPRESSION POOL SURFACE TEMPERATURE.
OCTOBER 1, 1982
5. PREDICT THE MAXIMUM DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE SUPPRESSION POOL BULK TEMPERATURE AND THE RHR HEAT EXCHANGER INLET TEMPERATURE.
OCTOBER 1, 1982
6. COMPLETE ANALYSES OR PROPOSE A TEST PLAN TO EVALUATE SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE STRATIFICATION PRODUCED BY SWITCHING TO CONTAINMENT SPRAY; AND UPPER POOL DUMP. ANY TESTS WOULD ALSO EVALUATE INTERACTION OF RHR SUCTION AND DISCHARGE.
AUGUST 19, 1982
7. DEVELOP CRITERIA FOR SWITCHING CONTAINMENT SPRAY TO SUPPRESSION POOL COOLING MODE AND VICE VERSA.
OCTOBER 1, 1982
8. DOCUMENT THAT CONTAINMENT SPRAY CAN WITHSTAND CYCLIC OPERATION.
NOVEMBER 1, 1982
9. DOCUMENT THAT CHUGGING ENHANCES THERMAL MIXING AND REDUCES STRATIFICATION.

WMD:LM/8L-6

7/28/82

CONSERVATISMS IN EXISTING SUPPRESSION
POOL TEMPERATURE ACCIDENT ANALYSIS

- o SHORT TERM DECAY ENERGY DISSIPATED IN POOL ASSUMED ANS 5.1 - 1971 CURVE PLUS A 20% MARGIN
- o LONG TERM DECAY ENERGY DISSIPATED IN POOL ASSUMED ANS 5.1 - 1971 CURVE PLUS 10% MARGIN
- o SERVICE WATER TEMPERATURE IS AT SITE PEAK FORECAST TEMPERATURE
- o RHR HEAT EXCHANGERS ARE IN A WORST CASE FOULED CONDITION BASED ON 20 YEARS OF SERVICE
- o INITIAL POWER LEVEL IS AT LICENSE MAXIMUM OF 105% RATED POWER
- o INITIAL SUPPRESSION POOL LEVEL IS AT LOW WATER LEVEL
- o SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE IS AT TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION MAXIMUM
- o UPPER CONTAINMENT POOLS ARE ARBITRARILY ASSUMED TO BE AT 125°F
- o RHR SUPPRESSION POOL COOLING IS ASSUMED NOT TO BE ACTIVATED UNTIL 30 MINUTES INTO ACCIDENT. COULD BE ACTIVATED AS EARLY AS 10 MINUTES INTO TRANSIENT
- o HPCS INJECTION ASSUMED TO TAKE SUCTION FROM SUPPRESSION POOL RATHER THAN PREFERRED SOURCE OF CONDENSATE STORAGE TANK

QUANTIFY EFFECTS OF FAILURE TO
RECOVER DRYWELL AIR MASS

- o INITIATING ACCIDENT IS A SMALL BREAK

- o USE SAFE CODE TO CALCULATE VESSEL BLOWDOWN AND ASSOCIATED ECCS PERFORMANCE

- o VACBRO4 WILL BE USED TO CALCULATE DRYWELL AND CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RESPONSE ASSUMING DRYWELL REMAINS PRESSURIZED

- o ANALYSIS WILL INCLUDE THE EFFECTS OF DRYWELL AND CONTAINMENT HEAT SINKS

DEVELOP CRITERIA FOR
SWITCHING FROM CONTAINMENT SPRAY
TO POOL COOLING MODE

- o ESTABLISH CONTAINMENT PRESSURE AT WHICH RHR CAN BE SWITCHED BACK TO POOL COOLING

- o ESTABLISH ACCEPTABLE RATE OF RISE IN CONTAINMENT PRESSURE FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF CONTAINMENT SPRAY

- o INCORPORATE NEW CRITERIA IN EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR SWITCHING RHR MODES

- o ANALYSES WILL BE COMPLETED TO QUANTIFY CONTAINMENT RESPONSE ASSUMING FULL BYPASS LEAKAGE CAPABILITY
 - CALCULATIONS WILL ASSUME HEAT TRANSFER BETWEEN SUPPRESSION POOL AND CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE

 - CREDIT WILL BE TAKEN FOR DRYWELL AND CONTAINMENT HEAT SINKS

V. DRYWELL TO CONTAINMENT BYPASS LEAKAGE EFFECTS

ISSUE: AN INTERMEDIATE BREAK ACCIDENT WILL ACTUALLY BE THE CONTROLLING BREAK FOR BYPASS LEAKAGE. CONTAINMENT SPRAYS MAY HAVE TO BE CYCLED ON AND OFF TO CONTROL BYPASS LEAKAGE EFFECTS. THE PERIODIC DRYWELL INTEGRITY TESTS SHOULD CONSIDER UPPER POOL DUMP. BYPASS LEAKAGE MAY DISSIPATE HYDROGEN OUTSIDE THE REGION WHERE THE RECOMBINERS TAKE SUCTION. BYPASS LEAKAGE MAY EXPOSE SOME EQUIPMENT TO EXCESSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS. BYPASS LEAKAGE MAY ALLOW THE DRYWELL TEMPERATURE TO EXCEED 330⁰F BEFORE A SCRAM CAUSED BY HIGH DRYWELL PRESSURE OCCURS.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS

- THE BYPASS LEAKAGE CAPABILITY MAY BE LOWER.
- CONTAINMENT SPRAY SYSTEM MAY NOT BE DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND CYCLICAL OPERATION.
- LEAKAGE TESTS MAY NOT MEASURE MAXIMUM LEAKAGE.
- HYDROGEN MAY POCKET AT CONCENTRATIONS ABOVE 4%.
- ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATION ENVELOP MAY BE EXCEEDED.
- EXISTING ACCIDENT ANALYSES MAY NOT BE BOUNDING.

V. DRYWELL TO CONTAINMENT BYPASS LEAKAGE EFFECTS

1. COMPLETE A SPECTRUM OF BYPASS LEAKAGE ANALYSES TO CONFIRM ADEQUACY OF GGNS REPORTED CAPABILITY.

NOVEMBER 1, 1982

2. ASSESS THE POTENTIAL FOR POCKETING OF HYDROGEN WHICH LEAKS THROUGH THE DRYWELL.

AUGUST 19, 1982

3. EVALUATE THE NEED FOR REDUCING ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE BASED UPON A PRESSURE OF 6 PSIG IN THE DRYWELL.

NOVEMBER 1, 1982

4. ESTABLISH THAT DRYWELL TEMPERATURE RESPONSE WILL NOT EXCEED 330°F WHEN DRYWELL PRESSURE IS LESS THAN 2 PSIG.

NOVEMBER 1, 1982

CALCULATING BYPASS LEAKAGE EFFECTS

- o NEW BYPASS LEAKAGE CAPABILITY ANALYSES WILL BE PERFORMED FOR DIFFERING BREAK SIZES USING THE EXISTING ANALYTICAL METHODS
 - CALCULATIONS WILL ASSUME DRYWELL REMAINS PRESSURIZED AFTER THE FIRST 13 MINUTES OF THE TRANSIENT
 - INCLUDE EFFECTS OF DRYWELL AND CONTAINMENT HEAT SINKS
 - ANALYSES WILL BE PERFORMED AT HIGH SUPPRESSION POOL LEVEL RELECTING UPPER POOL DUMP

- o IMPACT OF DRYWELL REMAINING PRESSURIZED SHOULD BE NEGLIGIBLE SINCE CONTAINMENT SPRAYS ARE AVAILABLE TO CONTROL PRESSURE

HYDROGEN POCKETING

- o SPATIAL STUDIES ARE BEING PERFORMED ASSUMING THAT THE LEAKAGE OCCURS THROUGH ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS. THE INTENT OF THE STUDY IS TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER OR NOT POCKETING UNDER SOLID FLOORS IS POSSIBLE.

- o PERFORM AN ANALYSIS/STUDY TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT POCKETING IN THE WETWELL WILL EXCEED 4 VOLUME PERCENT.

NOTE: THE GRAND GULF PURGE COMPRESSORS HAVE A CAPACITY OF 1180 SCFM.

COMPLETE ANALYSIS ESTABLISHING
MAXIMUM DRYWELL TEMPERATURE

- o CALCULATE VESSEL BLOWDOWN FOR THE CONTROLLING INTERMEDIATE BREAK USING THE SAFE CODE

- o CALCULATE CONTAINMENT AND DRYWELL PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE WITH VACBRO4 CODE USING FULL BYPASS LEAKAGE CAPABILITY OF 0.9 FT²

- o ANALYSIS WILL INCLUDE THE EFFECTS OF DRYWELL HEAT SINKS

- o VERIFY THAT DRYWELL TEMPERATURE DOES NOT EXCEED 330°F IN THE TIME LIMIT IMPOSED PRIOR TO OPERATOR ACTIONS CORRECTING TRANSIENT (10 MINUTE LIMIT)

VI. RHR PERMISSIVE ON ON CONTAINMENT SPRAY

ISSUE: THE RECOMBINER EXHAUSTS MAY PRODUCE HOT SPOTS WITH TEMPERATURES WHICH EXCEED THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATION ENVELOPE.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS

- ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATION PROFILES CHANGED.
- CONTAINMENT SPRAY ACTUATED TO CONTROL TEMPERATURES.

VI. RHR PERMISSIVE ON CONTAINMENT SPRAY

1. SUBMIT DRAWINGS SHOWING EQUIPMENT LOCATED NEAR RECOMBINERS.

AUGUST 19, 1982

2. SUBMIT DRAWINGS SHOWING AREA ARRANGEMENT ABOVE THE RECOMBINERS.

AUGUST 19, 1982

3. SUMMARIZE CRITERIA USED FOR ACTUATING THE CONTAINMENT SPRAYS.

AUGUST 19, 1982

VII. CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RESPONSE

ISSUE: HIGHER SUPPRESSION POOL SURFACE TEMPERATURE MAY RESULT FROM STRATIFICATION. THE PROGRAM USED TO CALCULATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATION PARAMETERS INCORRECTLY CONSIDERS HEAT TRANSFER FROM THE SUPPRESSION POOL TO THE CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS:

- THE CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RESPONSE MAY NOT BE BOUNDING.
- THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALIFICATION PROFILES MAY NOT BE CONSERVATIVE.

VII. CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RESPONSE

1. COMPLETE ANALYSIS TO QUANTIFY THE EFFECT ON CONTAINMENT RESPONSE OF HIGHER SUPPRESSION POOL SURFACE TEMPERATURE.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

2. QUANTIFY THE CONSERVATISM INHERENT IN ASSUMING THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM BETWEEN THE SUPPRESSION POOL AND THE CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

3. PROVIDE A LIST OF ASSUMPTIONS USED TO CALCULATE THE ENVIRONMENTAL PARAMETERS.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

EFFECTS OF SUPPRESSION POOL
TEMPERATURE STRATIFICATION ON
CONTAINMENT RESPONSE

- o MAXIMUM STRATIFICATION WAS DISCUSSED ON PAGE 3B032-28 IN THE GESSAR QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

- o EXISTING ANALYSIS WILL BE RERUN WITH HIGHER SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE TO BOUND MAXIMUM EFFECTS OF STRATIFICATION

- o THE EXISTING ANALYTICAL CODE HAS AN OPTION TO CALCULATE HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER FROM THE POOL TO THE ATMOSPHERE

- o USING WORST CASE POOL TEMPERATURES, THE ANALYSIS WILL BE RERUN WITH OPTIONAL INTERACTION BETWEEN THE POOL AND THE ATMOSPHERE. THIS QUANTIFIES THE CONSERVATISM IN ASSUMING THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM BETWEEN THE POOL AND THE ATMOSPHERE.

VIII. CONTAINMENT AIR MASS EFFECTS

ISSUE: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PERMIT PLANT OPERATION AT CONDITIONS WHICH DIFFER FROM THE INITIAL ASSUMPTIONS USED IN ACCIDENT ANALYSES. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PERMIT OPERATION AT -2 PSIG. CONDITIONS MAY EXIST WHICH CREATE LOW AIR MASS INSIDE CONTAINMENT.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS:

- CHANGE FSAR TRANSIENT ANALYSES.
- PRODUCE EXCESSIVE NEGATIVE PRESSURE TRANSIENT.
- TOP ROW OF VENTS MAY BE UNCOVERED DURING NORMAL OPERATION.

VIII. CONTAINMENT AIRMASS EFFECTS

1. QUANTIFY CONSERVATISMS IN EXISTING CONTAINMENT PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE RESPONSE ANALYSES.

NOVEMBER 1, 1982

2. COMPLETE REALISTIC ANALYSIS TO DEMONSTRATE THAT EVEN WITH ALL PARAMETERS AT WORST CREDIBLE VALUES, THE EXISTING CONTAINMENT DESIGN PRESSURE IS ACCEPTABLE.

- CREDIT FOR HEAT SINKS
- AIR SPACE-TO-SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCES

NOVEMBER 1, 1982

3. ALTER THE GGNS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR CONTAINMENT TO AUXILIARY BUILDING DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE.

COMPLETED

4. CALCULATE MINIMUM AIR MASS WHICH CAN EXIST INSIDE CONTAINMENT AND EVALUATE THE WORST CASE NEGATIVE PRESSURE TRANSIENT WHICH COULD RESULT FROM THIS LOW AIR MASS.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

CONSERVATISMS IN CONTAINMENT
RESPONSE ANALYSIS

- o CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE IS NOT IN THERMAL EQUILIBRIUM WITH SUPPRESSION POOL. CONTAINMENT TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE WILL SIGNIFICANTLY LAG POOL RESPONSE.

- o NEGLECTED EFFECTS OF CONTAINMENT HEAT SINKS

- o NEGLECTED EFFECTS OF DRYWELL HEAT SINKS

- o EXISTENCE OF A HIGH RELIABILITY DRYWELL COOLING SYSTEM WHICH IS DESIGNED TO REMAIN FUNCTIONAL UNDER A VARIETY OF ADVERSE CIRCUMSTANCES IS NEGLECTED

- o CONSERVATISMS IN SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE RESPONSE ANALYSIS APPLY TO CONTAINMENT RESPONSE.

CONTAINMENT NEGATIVE PRESSURE TRANSIENTS

- o THREE SCENARIOS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AND THE CONTAINMENT PRESSURE ANALYSIS PERFORMED. WORST CASE PRESSURE OF -3 PSID.
 - RWCU BREAK WITH THE CONTAINMENT ISOLATED AND RHR SPRAYS.
 - RWCU BREAK WITH THE CONTAINMENT UNISOLATED AND RHR SPRAYS.
 - LOSS OF ALL CONTAINMENT HVAC AND COOLDOWN OF NONCONDENSIBLES ONCE COOLING IS RESTORED.

- o ONE ADDITIONAL BOUNDING SCENARIO HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AND THE CONTAINMENT PRESSURE ANALYSIS WILL NOW BE PERFORMED.

- o ANALYSIS ASSUMPTIONS:

INITIAL PRESSURE	=	14.7 PSIA
INITIAL RH	=	100%
CONTAINMENT SPRAY TEMPERATURE	=	80°F

IX. DRYWELL AIR MASS EFFECTS

ISSUE: THE EMERGENCY PROCEDURE GUIDELINES REQUIRE THE OPERATOR TO THROTTLE ECCS OPERATION. THUS, THE DRYWELL ATMOSPHERE WILL NOT BE QUENCHED.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS:

- CHANGE CONTAINMENT PRESSURIZATION.
- INCREASE DRYWELL BYPASS LEAKAGE.

IX. FINAL DRYWELL AIRMASS EFFECTS

1. COMPLETE A REALISTIC ANALYSIS TO EVALUATE MAXIMUM PRESSURE INCREASE ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE DRYWELL AIR REMAINING IN THE CONTAINMENT.

- CONTAINMENT HEAT SINKS
- CONTAINMENT SPRAYS

OCTOBER 1, 1982

2. EVALUATE EFFECTS OF MAXIMUM LEAKAGE ON CONTAINMENT RESPONSE.

OCTOBER 30, 1982

3. CONFIRM THAT SBA AND SORV ANALYSES ARE TREATED AS DESIGN BASIS ACCIDENTS.

AUGUST 19, 1982

X. WEIR WALL OVERFLOW

ISSUE: A NUMBER OF FACTORS MAY COMBINE TO CAUSE THE SUPPRESSION POOL TO OVERFLOW THE WEIR WALL FOLLOWING INADVERTENT UPPER POOL DUMP.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS:

- INDUCE THERMAL STRESS IN HOT EQUIPMENT.

X. WEIRWALL OVERFLOW

1. PERFORM REVISED ANALYSIS TO ASSESS POTENTIAL FOR WEIRWALL OVERFLOW. THE NEW ANALYSIS WILL CONSIDER SIGNIFICANT FACTORS WHICH AGGRAVATE OVERFLOW.

AUGUST 19, 1982

2. PROVIDE DETAILS OF INTERFACE DOCUMENT WHICH CONTROLS DESIGN OF THE WEIRWALL.

AUGUST 19, 1982

WEIR WALL OVERFLOW

- ORIGINAL PLANT SPECIFIC DESIGN ANALYSIS CONSIDERED ONLY THE SUPPRESSION POOL AND UPPER CONTAINMENT POOL HIGH LEVELS. RESULTS WERE SATISFACTORY.
- A REVISED PLANT SPECIFIC DESIGN ANALYSIS WILL CONSIDER HIGH LEVELS FOR BOTH POOLS AND MAXIMUM DRYWELL NEGATIVE PRESSURE AND THE EFFECT OF ENCROACHMENT IN THE SUPPRESSION POOL.

NOTE: THE GRAND GULF TIP STATION ENCROACHMENT IS A HOLLOW STEEL STRUCTURE WITH VENT HOLES AT THE BOTTOM AND NEAR THE TOP.

XI. OPERATIONAL CONTROL FOR DRYWELL TO CONTAINMENT
DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE.

ISSUE: THE HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS ARE DEFINED ASSUMING EQUAL
LEVELS IN DRYWELL WEIR ANNULUS AND SUPPRESSION POOL.
HOWEVER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PERMIT ELEVATION
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN POOLS.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS:

- CHANGE VENT CLEARING LOAD DEFINITION.

XI. OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF DRYWELL
TO CONTAINMENT DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE

1. DEFINE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE WEIR ANNULUS
AND SUPPRESSION POOL LEVELS.

AUGUST 19, 1982

2. EVALUATE CHANGES IN THE HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS WHICH MAY RESULT
FROM MAXIMUM POSSIBLE DIFFERENCES.

AUGUST 19, 1982

EFFECTS OF ADDITIONAL
SUBMERGENCE ON HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS

- o USE DBA MAINSTEAM LINE BREAK WHICH PRODUCES CONTROLLING HYDRODYNAMIC LOADS

- o EXISTING ANALYSIS USING M3CPT TO BE RERUN WITH MAXIMUM LEVEL DIFFERENCES PROVIDED BY SPECIFYING DRYWELL AND CONTAINMENT INITIAL PRESSURES

- o OUTPUT FROM ANALYSIS
 - NEW VENT CLEARING VELOCITY
 - NEW VELOCITY FIELD IN POOL
 - NEW SUBMERGED STRUCTURE LOADS USING NEW VELOCITY PROFILE

- o NEW SUBMERGED STRUCTURE LOADS WILL BE COMPARED AGAINST LOADS CALCULATED BY ABSOLUTE BUBBLE PRESSURE

XIV. CONTAINMENT SPRAY BACKFLOW

ISSUE: A CHECK VALVE FAILURE IN THE LPCI LINES MAY LEAD TO VESSEL LEAKAGE TO THE CONTAINMENT ATMOSPHERE THROUGH THE SPRAY HEADERS DURING SWITCH OVER FROM LPCI TO CONTAINMENT SPRAY.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS:

- CHANGE CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RESPONSE.

XIV. CONTAINMENT SPRAY BACKFLOW

1. QUANTIFY THE MAXIMUM BACKFLOW WHICH CAN OCCUR AND ASSESS ASSOCIATED EFFECTS ON CONTAINMENT RESPONSE.

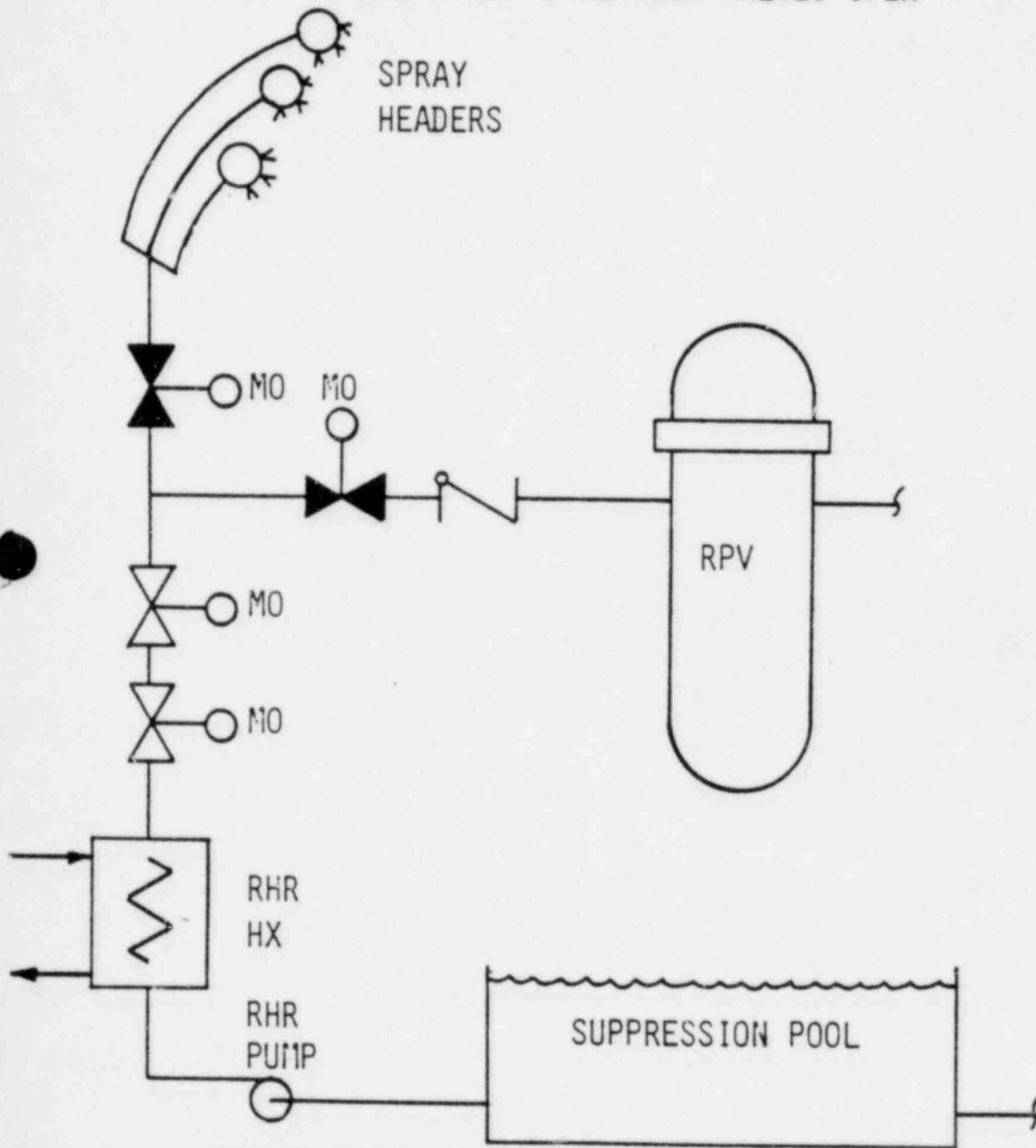
OCTOBER 1, 1982

2. EVALUATE POSSIBILITY OF ADDING INTERLOCKS TO PREVENT SIMULTANEOUS ACTUATION OF THESE VALUES.

AUGUST 19, 1982

REACTOR COOLANT BACKFLOW THROUGH CONTAINMENT SPRAY

- POSSIBLE 20-30 SECOND WINDOW WITH BOTH LPCI AND CONTAINMENT SPRAY ISOLATION VALVES OPEN



- ONE CONTAINMENT SPRAY LOOP ACTIVATES (90 SEC. DELAY FOR 2nd LOOP)

0 RESOLUTION PLAN

- CONSERVATIVE ANALYSIS TO EVALUATE POTENTIAL CONTAINMENT PRESSURIZATION

- ASSUMPTIONS

1. RPV AT MAXIMUM LPCI INJECTION VALVE INITIATION PRESSURE.
2. CONTAINMENT AIRSPACE AT 9 PSIG (MINIMUM CON. SPRAY AUTOMATIC INITIATION).
3. ALL DRYWELL ATM IN CONTAINMENT AIRSPACE.

- CALCULATIONAL PROCEDURE

1. DETERMINE MAXIMUM 'BLOWDOWN' FLOW RATE INTO A COMMON NODE ALSO SERVED BY LPCI FLOW.

- BASED ON ACTUAL GGNS PIPING GEOMETRY

2. DETERMINE MINIMUM LPCI PUMP FLOW RATE INTO THIS SAME NODE.
3. DETERMINE RESULTANT MIXED-FLOW (INTO SPRAY LINE) RESULTANT ENTHALPY.
4. CALCULATE MASS AND ENERGY ADDITION TO CONTAINMENT AIRSPACE, FOR LONGEST POSSIBLE BOTH-VALVES-OPEN TIME WINDOW.
5. CALCULATE RESULTING CONTAINMENT AIRSPACE PRESSURIZATION.

- ASSUME AIRSPACE COMPONENTS (AIR, STEAM, LIQUID) IN THERMODYNAMIC EQUILIBRIUM.

XVI. EFFECT OF SUPPRESSION POOL LEVEL ON TEMPERATURE
MEASUREMENTS

ISSUE: SUPPRESSION POOL TEMPERATURE SENSORS MAY BE UNCOVERED
BY POST ACCIDENT POOL DRAW DOWN.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS:

- OPERATOR COULD BE MISLED BY ERRONEOUS INFORMATION FROM
UNCOVERED SENSORS.

XVI. EFFECT OF SUPPRESSION POOL LEVEL ON TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

1. REVISE EMERGENCY PROCEDURES TO REQUIRE OPERATOR TO CHECK POOL LEVEL PRIOR TO READING BULK POOL TEMPERATURE.

AUGUST 19, 1982

XIX EFFECTS OF CHUGGING FROM LOCAL ENCROACHMENTS
AND ADDITIONAL SUBMERGENCE

ISSUE: STRUCTURES LOCATED AT OR ABOVE THE SUPPRESSION
POOL SURFACE WILL CAUSE CHUGGING TO BE LOCALLY
DIFFERENT FROM THAT DESCRIBED IN GESSAR AND
USED FOR DESIGN.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS: HIGHER CHUG LOADS ON POOL BOUNDARIES

- CONTAINMENT
- BASEMAT
- VENTS
- SUBMERGED STRUCTURES

XIX. EFFECTS OF CHUGGING FROM LOCAL ENCROACHMENTS AND
ADDITIONAL SUBMERGENCE

1. SUBMIT INFORMATION SHOWING THAT CHUGGING IS MORE DEPENDENT
ON MASS FLUX.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

2. QUANTIFY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE INERTIAL IMPEDANCE
EFFECTS ON CHUGGING LOADS.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

3. EVALUATE ADEQUACY OF AVAILABLE MODELS FOR PREDICTING IMPACT
OF LONGER ACOUSTIC PATHS ON LOAD DEFINITION.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

ENCROACHMENT EFFECTS ON CHUGGING

- o SHOW THAT CHUG IMPULSE WITH ENCROACHMENTS IS NO MORE THAN UNENCROACHED CASE
 - HIGHER CLEARING INERTIA
 - SLOWER VENT CLEARING BENEATH ENCROACHMENT
 - NO BIGGER STEAM BUBBLE
 - NO LARGER CHUG IMPULSE

- o SHOW THAT ACOUSTIC CHUG PULSE TRANSMISSION IS ESSENTIALLY UNCHANGED
 - USE POOL ACOUSTIC MODEL
 - EVALUATE 3-DIMENSIONAL EFFECTS

XX LATERAL LOADS DURING D/W NEGATIVE PRESSURE TRANSIENT

ISSUE: LATERAL COMPONENTS OF DRAG LOADS PRODUCT
BY NEGATIVE POOL SWELL HAVE NOT BEEN
EVALUATED.

POTENTIAL EFFECTS: PERTURB NEGATIVE POOL SWELL IMPACT AND DRAG
LOAD DEFINITION.

XX LATERAL LOADS DURING D/W NEGATIVE PRESSURE TRANSIENT

1. COMPLETE ANALYSIS TO QUANTIFY MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL LOADS.

OCTOBER 1, 1982

2. EVALUATE EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS AGAINST DEFINED LOADS.

OCTOBER 1, 1982